UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K/A AMENDMENT NO. 1

CURRENT REPORT **PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D)** OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): September 7, 2018

Triumph Bancorp, Inc. (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Texas (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)

001-36722 (Commission File No.)

20-0477066 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

12700 Park Central Drive, Suite 1700 Dallas, Texas (Address of principal executive offices)

75251 (Zip Code)

(214) 365-6900 (Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

	the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General stion A.2 below):
	Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
	Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
	Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2b)
	Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4c)
	te by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR 230.405) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities act of 1934 (17 CFR 240.12b-2).
Emerg	ing growth company ⊠
	merging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial thing standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

As previously disclosed, on September 7, 2018, Triumph Bancorp, Inc. (the "Company") completed its previously announced acquisitions of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. ("FBD") and Southern Colorado Corp. ("SCC"). This Current Report on Form 8-K/A (Amendment No. 1) (this "Report") amends and supplements the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on September 7, 2018 to include under Item 9.01 the required financial statements of businesses acquired and pro forma financial information relating to the acquisitions.

Item 9.01 Financial Statement and Exhibits.

(a) Financial statements of businesses acquired

- (i) The audited consolidated balance sheets of FBD as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes and independent auditor's report thereto, are included as Exhibit 99.1 and incorporated by reference herein.
- (ii) The audited consolidated statement of financial condition of SCC as of December 31, 2017, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes and independent auditor's report thereto, are included as Exhibit 99.2 and incorporated by reference herein.
- (iii) The unaudited consolidated balance sheets of FBD as of June 30, 2018 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes thereto, are included as Exhibit 99.3 and incorporated by reference herein.
- (iv) The unaudited consolidated balance sheets of SCC as of June 30, 2018 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes thereto, are included as Exhibit 99.4 and incorporated by reference herein.

(b) Pro forma financial information

(i) The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheets as of June 30, 2018 and the unaudited pro forma combined statements of income for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes thereto, are included as Exhibit 99.5 and incorporated by reference herein.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Report may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws. Investors are cautioned that such statements, including statements with respect to the expected benefits of the transactions, are predictions and that actual events or results may differ materially. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future results and are subject to factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those we may expect, including, but not limited to: economic, political and market conditions and fluctuations; competition; the possibility that the expected benefits related to the transactions may not materialize as expected; and other factors identified in our filings with the SEC. For a discussion of such risks and uncertainties, which could cause actual results to differ from those contained in the forward-looking statements, see "Risk Factors" and the forward-looking statement disclosure contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on February 13, 2018. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made and the Company undertakes no duty to update such information.

(d) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
23.1	Consent of Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.
23.2	Consent of Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.
99.1	Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016
99.2	Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Southern Colorado Corp. as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017
99.3	<u>Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. as of June 30, 2018 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>
99.4	<u>Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of Southern Colorado Corp. as of June 30, 2018 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>
99.5	Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Statements

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
23.1	Consent of Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.
23.2	Consent of Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.
99.1	Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016
99.2	Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Southern Colorado Corp. as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017
99.3	Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. as of June 30, 2018 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017
99.4	Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of Southern Colorado Corp. as of June 30, 2018 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017
99.5	<u>Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Statements</u>

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, hereunto duly authorized.

TRIUMPH BANCORP, INC.

By: /s/ Adam D. Nelson

Name: Adam D. Nelson

Title: Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Date: November 5, 2018

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (333-223411) and on Form S-8 (No. 333-200456) of Triumph Bancorp, Inc. of our report dated March 23, 2018, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, which report is included in the Form 8-K/A of Triumph Bancorp, Inc. filed on November 5, 2018.

/s/ Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.

Denver, Colorado November 5, 2018

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (333-223411) and on Form S-8 (No. 333-200456) of Triumph Bancorp, Inc. of our report dated July 10, 2018, with respect to the consolidated statement of financial condition of Southern Colorado Corp. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2017, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended, which report is included in the Form 8-K/A of Triumph Bancorp, Inc. filed on November 5, 2018.

/s/ Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.

Denver, Colorado November 5, 2018

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. and Subsidiaries

December 31, 2017 and 2016

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Directors First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. Inverness, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. and Subsidiaries, which are comprised of the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. and Subsidiaries at December 31, 2017 and 2016 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Consolidating Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the 2017 and 2016 consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying consolidating schedules on pages 40 through 43 are presented for purposes of additional analysis of the consolidated financial statements rather than to present the financial position and results of operations of the individual companies, and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. The supplemental consolidating schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The supplemental consolidating schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the information directly to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements and to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplemental consolidating schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

/s/ Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.

Denver, Colorado March 23, 2018

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

		December 31,		
		2017		2016
ASSETS		(in thou	isands)	
Cash and due from banks	\$	18,204	\$	15,243
Interest-bearing deposits	J.	38,757	Ф	73,391
Cash and cash equivalents		56,961		88,634
Securities available for sale		300,820		324,060
Nonmarketable equity securities		825		324,000 807
Loans held for sale		2,949		806
Loans Loans		267,708		232,994
Less allowance for loan losses		(4,120)		(4,193)
	· 			
Total loans		263,588		228,801
Premises and equipment, net Accrued interest receivable		13,538		13,495 2,909
		2,728		
Real estate held for sale		1,882		2,047
Intangible assets Other assets		2,154		2,208
Other assets	Φ.	775	Φ.	752
	\$	646,220	\$	664,519
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Deposits				
Noninterest-bearing	\$	106,538	\$	105,400
Interest-bearing		467,474		486,740
Total deposits		574,012		592,140
Repurchase agreements		631		4,372
Accrued interest payable		121		109
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		655		688
Other liabilities		2,236		2,159
Total liabilities		577,655		599,468
Commitments (notes 5 and 13)				
Stockholders' equity				
Preferred stock - nonvoting cumulative; \$100 par value				
100,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding				_
Common stock; no par value, stated value of \$16.67 per share;				
90,700 shares authorized; 23,066 shares issued and				
outstanding at December 31, 2017 and 2016		384		384
Additional paid-in capital		14,068		14,068
Retained earnings		53,999		49,506
Note receivable for issuance of common stock		(471)		(475)
Accumulated other comprehensive income		585		1,568
Total stockholders' equity		68,565		65,051
	\$	646,220	\$	664,519

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated statements. 4

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Years End	led December 31,
	2017	2016
	(in	thousands)
Interest income:		
Loans, including fees	\$ 12,70	
Taxable investment securities	2,67	
Tax-exempt investment securities	4,48	
Interest-bearing deposits	53.	2 216
Dividends on nonmarketable equity securities	2	<u> </u>
Total interest income	20,41	3 18,688
Interest expense:		
Deposits	92	0 785
Repurchase agreements and federal funds purchased		2 2
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings	4	2 44
Total interest expense	96	4 831
Net interest income	19,44	9 17,857
Provision (reverse provision) for loan losses	(1	7) (443)
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	19,46	
Noninterest income:	., .	
Service charges on deposit accounts	1,33	8 1,332
ATM and debit card	2,01	9 1,861
Mortgage banking	55	
Investment services	48	1 423
Net gain (loss) on sale of investment securities	28	2 (62)
Other	31	4 306
	4,99	3 4,337
Noninterest expense:	.,,,,	,,,,,,
Salaries and employee benefits	9,90	9 9,145
Occupancy and equipment	2,24	
Data processing	1,16	
ATM and debit card	96	0 819
Marketing and business development	61	
Professional and advisory fees	1,24	7 1,643
Regulatory assessments and deposit insurance	36	
Foreclosed real estate, net	4	
Investment services	31	
Amortization of intangibles	51	
Other	1,84	
	18,76	
NET INCOME	\$ 5,69	
NET INCOME	\$ 3,09	4,570

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

		Years ended D	ecember 3	1,
	2	017		2016
		(in thou	sands)	
Net income	\$	5,693	\$	4,570
Other comprehensive loss				
Net unrealized losses on securities available for sale		(701)		(1,474)
Reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses realized in net income		(282)		62
Total other comprehensive loss		(983)		(1,412)
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	\$	4,710	\$	3,158

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated statements. $\ensuremath{\mathbf{6}}$

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

	Comm	on stock	Additional paid-in	Retained	Note recievable for issuance	Accumulated other comprehensive	
	Shares	Amount	capital	earnings	of common stock	income	Total
				(dollars in thous	ands)		
Balance at December 31, 2015	23,066	\$ 384	\$ 14,068	\$ 46,136	\$ (479)	\$ 2,980	\$ 63,089
Loan payments	_	_	_	_	4	_	4
Net income	_	_	_	4,570	_	_	4,570
Other comprehensive loss	_	_	_	_	_	(1,412)	(1,412)
Cash dividends paid							
(\$52.00 per share)				(1,200)			(1,200)
Balance at December 31, 2016	23,066	384	14,068	49,506	(475)	1,568	65,051
Loan payments	_	_	_	_	4	_	4
Net income	_	_	_	5,693	_	_	5,693
Other comprehensive loss	_	_	_	_	_	(983)	(983)
Cash dividends paid (\$52.00 per share)	_	_	_	(1,200)	_	_	(1,200)
Balance at December 31, 2017	23,066	\$ 384	\$ 14,068	\$ 53,999	\$ (471)	\$ 585	\$ 68,565

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated statements. 7

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

		Years Ended December 31,		
		2017		2016
		(in thou	sands)	
Cash flows from operating activities	_		_	
Net income	\$	5,693	\$	4,570
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided				
by operating activities				
Net (gain) loss on sale of investment securities		(282)		62
Net amortization of investment securities		3,100		3,862
Stock dividend on nonmarketable equity securities		(6)		(6)
Reverse provision for loan losses		(17)		(443)
Depreciation and amortization		1,117		943
Net loss on disposition of fixed assets		5		_
Valuation allowances on real estate held for sale		_		257
Net loss on sales of real estate held for sale		35		_
Amortization of intangible assets		54		58
Net change in				
Loans held for sale		(2,143)		(461)
Other assets and liabilities		262		424
Net cash provided by operating activities		7,818		9,266
Cash flows from investing activities				
Purchases of securities available for sale		(63,202)		(41,984)
Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale		4,568		8,619
Maturities, calls and prepayments of securities available for sale		78,073		65,210
Purchase of nonmarketable equity securities		(12)		_
Redemption of nonmarketable equity securities				12
Loan originations and principal collections, net		(34,770)		(30,338)
Purchases of premises and equipment		(1,180)		(1,831)
Proceeds from sale of real estate held for sale		130		1,031
Net cash provided by (used by) investing activities		(16,393)		719
Cash flows from financing activities				
Net change in deposits		(18,128)		17,056
Net change in repurchase agreements		(3,741)		734
Payments on Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		(33)		(33)
Payments on note receivable for issuance of common stock		4		4
Dividends paid		(1,200)		(1,200)
Net cash provided by (used by) financing activities		(23,098)		16,561
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		(31,673)		26,546
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		88,634		62,088
Cash and cash equivalents at elegining of year	<u></u>	56,961	\$	88,634
	\$	30,701	ψ	00,034
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:	_	0.52	Φ.	0.12
Cash paid during the year for interest expense	\$	952	\$	843

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated statements. \$

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. and Subsidiaries conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and to general practice within the banking industry. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies:

Organization and Principles of Consolidation

First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. ("FBD") is a multi-bank holding company that owns 100% of the common stock of The First National Bank of Durango ("FNB") and 100% of the common stock of Bank of New Mexico ("BNM"). The entities are collectively referred to as "the Company." The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the consolidated totals of the accounts of FBD and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain items in the prior year financial statements were reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Nature of Operations

The Company provides a full range of banking and mortgage services to individual and business customers, principally in La Plata County, Colorado, and in Cibola, McKinley and Bernalillo Counties, New Mexico. In 2017, the Company also opened a loan production office in Littleton, Colorado, and closed a branch facility in Milan, New Mexico. Loan and deposit relationships at the closed branch were transferred to the nearby branch in Grants, New Mexico. The Company is subject to competition from other financial institutions, and from non-financial institutions that provide financial products and services, for loans and deposit accounts. The Company is also subject to regulation by certain governmental agencies and undergoes periodic examinations by those regulatory agencies.

Use of Estimates

The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In preparing the financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the balance sheet and revenues and expenses for the period. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near-term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses, the valuation of real estate held for sale and the fair value of investment securities. In connection with the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the valuation of real estate held for sale, management obtains independent appraisals for significant properties and assesses estimated future cash flows from borrowers' operations and the liquidation of loan collateral. In connection with the determination of the fair value of investment securities, management obtains valuations from third-party investment accounting service providers except for certain securities internally valued using level 3 inputs (see note 16 on fair value measurement).

Management believes that the allowance for loan losses is adequate. While management uses available information to recognize losses on loans, changes in economic conditions may necessitate revisions in future years. In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance for loan losses. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additional losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Significant Group Concentrations of Credit Risk

A majority of the Company's loans are related to real estate. Borrowers' abilities to honor their loans are dependent upon the continued economic viability of the areas in which the Company lends. Note 4 discusses the types of lending in which the Company engages. Note 2 discusses the types of securities in which the Company invests.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash, transaction accounts at other financial institutions, interest-bearing balances at the Federal Reserve Bank (including reserve requirements and excess reserves), interest-bearing balances at the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka and interest-bearing balances at the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas. For the Statement of Cash Flows, net cash flows are reported for customer loan and deposit transactions.

Balances in transaction accounts at other financial institutions and the Federal Home Loan Banks may exceed amounts covered by federal deposit insurance. Management regularly evaluates the credit risk associated with other financial institutions and believes that the Company is not exposed to any significant credit risks on cash and cash equivalents.

Investment Securities

Debt securities are classified as "available for sale." Available for sale securities are stated at estimated fair value, with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income.

The amortized cost of debt securities classified as available for sale is adjusted for amortization of purchase premiums and accretion of purchase discounts. Premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the terms of the securities or to the call date, if earlier. Gains and losses on the sale of securities are determined using the specific identification method.

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. For securities in an unrealized loss position, management considers the extent and duration of the unrealized loss, and the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer. Management also assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings.

For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment is split into two components as follows: 1) OTTI related to credit loss, which is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings, and 2) OTTI related to other factors, which is recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis. For equity securities, the entire amount of impairment is recognized through earnings.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Nonmarketable Equity Securities

The Company, as a member of the Federal Reserve and Federal Home Loan Bank systems, is required to maintain investments in the capital stock of the Federal Reserve, the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka and the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas. Also, the Company maintains an investment in the capital stock of Bankers' Bank of the West Bancorp, Inc. No ready market exists for these stocks, and they have no quoted market value. For reporting purposes, such stock is considered restricted and is carried at cost under the caption "nonmarketable equity securities."

Loans Held for Sale

Loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or fair value. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recognized through a valuation allowance charged to earnings. Income from sales of loans is recognized at the time of sale, and consists of origination fees, service release premiums and documentation fees. All loans are sold with recourse limited to certain events of default occurring within 120 days of the loans' origination dates. The Company does not retain servicing rights on loans sold.

Loans

Loans that the Company has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balances adjusted for charge-offs, the allowance for loan losses, deferred fees or costs on originated loans and purchase premiums or discounts on purchased loans. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized into interest income over the life of related loans using the interest method.

Past due loans are any loans for which payments of interest, principal or both have not been received within the timeframes designated by the loan agreements. Loans with payments in arrears but for which borrowers have resumed making scheduled payments are considered past due until arrearages are brought current. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered past due. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

The accrual of interest on any loan is discontinued at the time a loan is 90 days past due unless the loan is well secured and in process of collection. Additionally, loans are placed on nonaccrual at an earlier date if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful. When placing a loan on nonaccrual status, interest accrued to date is generally reversed and is charged against the current year's interest income. Payments received on a loan on nonaccrual status are applied against the balance of the loan. A loan is returned to accrual status when principal and interest are no longer past due and collectibility is no longer doubtful.

Troubled debt restructurings are loans for which concessions in terms have been made as a result of the borrower experiencing financial difficulty. Generally, concessions granted to customers include lower interest rates and modification of the payment stream to lower or defer payments. Interest on troubled debt restructurings is accrued under the new terms if the loans are performing and full collection of principal and interest is expected. However, interest accruals are discontinued on troubled debt restructurings that meet the Company's nonaccrual criteria.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Generally, loans are charged off in whole or in p art after they become significantly past due unless the loan is in the process of restructuring. Charge-offs are determined on a loan-by-loan basis and are based upon management's monthly review of the carrying amount of loans and the amount estimated to be collectible as determined by analyses of expected future cash flows and the liquidation of loan collateral.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is a valuation allowance for probable incurred credit losses, and is established through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. The allowance consists of specific and general components as follows:

- The specific component relates to loans that are considered impaired, and is comprised of valuation allowances calculated on a loan-by-loan basis for impaired loans in excess of a nominal percentage of each Banks' capital, and calculated on a pool basis for impaired loans below the percentage-of-capital thresholds. Impaired loans are all specifically identified loans for which it is probable that the Company will not collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining whether a loan is impaired include payment status, collateral value, the borrower's financial condition and overall loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system.
 - Included in impaired loans are all nonaccrual loans and all troubled debt restructurings. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered impaired. For individually evaluated impaired loans for which repayment is expected solely from the collateral, impairment is measured based on the fair value of the collateral. For other individually evaluated impaired loans, impairment may be measured based on the fair value of the collateral or on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate. For impaired loans evaluated on a pool basis, impairment is measured based on statistics reflective of the increased risk of the loan pool. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.
- 2) The general component relates to non-impaired loans, and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for the effects of qualitative factors that are likely to cause estimated credit losses as of the evaluation date to differ from the portfolio's historical loss experience. Qualitative factors include the following: economic conditions; industry conditions; changes in lending policies and procedures; trends in the volume and terms of loans; the experience, ability and depth of lending staff; levels and trends in delinquencies and impaired loans; levels and trends in charge-off and recovery activity; levels and trends of loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system; portfolio concentrations.

Although the allowance contains a specific component, the entire allowance is available for any loan that, in management's judgment, should be charged off.

On a quarterly basis, management estimates the allowance balance required using the criteria identified above in relation to the relevant risks for each of the Company's major loan segments. The most significant overall risk factors for both the Company's commercial and consumer portfolios is the strength of the real estate market in the Company's lending areas.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

The quality of the Company's loan portfolio is assessed as a function of the levels of past due loans and impaired loans, and internal credit quality ratings which are updated quarterly by management. The ratings on the Company's internal credit scale are broadly grouped into the categories "non-classified" and "classified." Non-classified loans are those loans with minimal identified credit risk, as well as loans with potential credit weaknesses which deserve management's attention but for which full collection of contractual principal and interest is not significantly at risk. Classified loans are those loans that have well-defined weakness that put full collection of contractual principal or interest at risk, and classified loans for which it is probable that the Company will not collect all contractual principal or interest are also considered impaired. The credit quality ratings are an important part of the Company's overall credit risk management process and are considered in the determination of the allowance for loan losses.

Determination of the allowance is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as new information becomes available. In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additional losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

Premises and Equipment

Land is carried at cost. Buildings, building improvements, leasehold improvements, furniture and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets or the lease term, if shorter. Maintenance and repairs, which do not extend the useful lives of premises and equipment, are charged to expense as incurred.

Real Estate Held for Sale

Assets acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure are held for sale and are initially recorded at fair value when acquired (less an estimate of cost to sell), establishing a new cost basis. Bank premises transferred to real estate held for sale are also initially recorded at fair value. If fair value declines subsequent to acquisition or transfer, a valuation allowance is recorded through earnings. Operating expenses relative to real estate held for sale are expensed as incurred, while certain improvements may be capitalized if the expenditures are likely to be recaptured upon disposition of the real estate. Gain or loss on sale, if any, is recognized at the time of sale.

Intangible Assets

Core Deposit Intangibles

Core deposit intangibles result from business acquisitions and represent the excess of the fair value of deposits acquired over their book value. Core deposit intangibles are amortized over their estimated economic lives which range from periods of seven to twelve years. In addition, core deposit intangibles are assessed at least annually for impairment, and any impairment losses are recognized in earnings in the period identified.

Goodwill

Goodwill results from business acquisitions and represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of acquired tangible assets and liabilities and identifiable intangible assets. Goodwill is assessed at least annually for impairment, and any impairment losses are recognized in earnings in the period identified.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Income Taxes

The Company is taxed under the provisions of Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code. Under those provisions, subject to certain exceptions, the Company neither pays corporate income taxes on its taxable income nor is allowed to carry back losses to claim refunds for previously paid income taxes. Instead, the stockholders of the Company include their respective shares of consolidated taxable income or loss in their individual income tax returns. Accordingly, no income taxes are reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company is no longer subject to examination by federal tax authorities for years before 2014.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of net income and other comprehensive income. Other comprehensive income for the Company consists of entirely of changes in the unrealized gains and losses on securities available for sale, with no related tax effects.

Note Receivable for Issuance of Common Stock

The Company has extended a loan to an executive officer to facilitate the officer's purchase of Company stock. The loan is secured by the stock purchased, and accordingly the outstanding balance of the loan is offset against the equity issued such that equity balances reflect only amounts for which the Company does not have a collateral interest in its own stock.

Off- Balance Sheet Financial Instruments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into off-balance-sheet financial instruments consisting of commitments to extend credit, unused lines of credit, standby letters of credit and undisbursed loans in process. These financial instruments are recorded in the consolidated financial statements when they are funded.

The Company is exposed to credit risk on its off-balance sheet financial instruments. In conjunction with the determination of the allowance for loan losses, and using the same criteria, the Company estimates an allowance for probable incurred credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures. Provisions for the allowance are recorded as a component of other noninterest expense, and the allowance is carried as a component of other liabilities.

Transfers of Financial Assets

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been relinquished and, for loan participations sold, incoming cash flows on the base loan are allocated to all participants on a pro-rata basis. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be relinquished when the assets have been isolated from the Company, the transferree obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Loss Contingencies

Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. Management does not believe there now are such matters that will have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, excluding transaction costs. When measuring fair value, entities should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The following describes the three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 Inputs Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability
 to access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs— Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3 Inputs—Unobservable inputs that reflect an entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

Significant Applicable Accounting Standards Updates Not Yet Effective

Accounting Standards Update 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to convert from the existing incurred-loss model for determining the allowance for loan losses to an expected-loss model. An expected-loss model will determine the allowance for loan losses balance based upon credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the loan portfolio, and will consider not only current credit conditions but also reasonably supportable expectations as to future credit conditions. The standard will also require securities held to maturity to be evaluated for impairment under an expected-loss model. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2021. Management is in the processing of determining the impact of the standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 326)*. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to record a right-of-use asset for leased property and also record a corresponding lease liability. In general, rather than expense lease payments as they are made as currently done under operating lease guidance, the right-of-use asset will be amortized to expense over the lease term and lease payments will reduce the lease obligation. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2020, and is not expected to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

The Financial Accounting Standards Board recently issued Accounting Standards Update 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. Under the new standard, certain equity investments are required to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income. This applies to equity investments with readily determinable fair values that are not consolidated or carried on the equity method. Debt securities classified as available-forsale will continue to be carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded through other comprehensive income. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts With Customers (Topic 606). The new standard prescribes a five-step model to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition related to the consideration the Company expects to receive from the transfer of goods and services. The standard does not apply to financial instruments, and accordingly will not impact the Company's recognition of interest income on its loans and investment securities, and will not impact the Company's recognition of revenue from sales or transfers of loans and investment securities. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

Subsequent Events

Management evaluates events occurring subsequent to the balance sheet date, through the date the financial statements are eligible to be issued, to determine whether the events require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements. With respect to the December 31, 2017 financial statements, Management has considered subsequent events through March 23, 2018.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 2 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The amortized cost and fair value of investment securities available for sale, with gross unrealized gains and losses, follows:

		December 31, 2017						
			Gross Unrealized	Gross Unrealized				
	Am	nortized Cost	Gains	Losses	Fair Value			
14			(in tho	usands)				
t securities	\$	4.401	s —	\$ (33)	¢ 4.269			
S. government agency ate and municipal	Ф	4,401		()				
*		200,878	1,507	(685)	201,700			
and foreign gh		89,685	109	(429)	89,365			
	<u> </u>	5,271	132	(16)	5,387			
	\$	300,235	\$ 1,748	\$ (1,163)	\$ 300,820			
			Dogombo	r 31, 2016				
			Gross Unrealized	Gross Unrealized				
	Am	ortized Cost	Gains	Losses	Fair Value			
			(in the	usands)				
			(III tiio	usanus)				
<u>s</u>			(iii tiio	usanus)				
ent agency	\$	4,401	\$ 5	\$ (43)	\$ 4,363			
nent agency nicipal	\$	4,401 222,149	Ì	ĺ	\$ 4,363 223,990			
cipal	\$		\$ 5	\$ (43) (682)	223,990			
al	\$	222,149	\$ 5 2,523	\$ (43)				
	\$	222,149 88,192	\$ 5 2,523 184	\$ (43) (682) (425)	223,990 87,951			
oal reign	\$	222,149 88,192 6,533	\$ 5 2,523 184 149	\$ (43) (682) (425) (54)	223,990 87,951 6,628			
n	\$	222,149 88,192 6,533	\$ 5 2,523 184 149	\$ (43) (682) (425) (54)	223,990 87,951 6,628			
	\$ 	222,149 88,192 6,533 321,275	\$ 5 2,523 184 149	\$ (43) (682) (425) (54) (1,204)	223,990 87,951 6,628 322,932			

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Pass-through securities listed above are comprised of a mix of mortgage-backed securities, SBA loan pools and student loan pools.

The amortized cost and fair value of debt securities available for sale at December 31, 2017, by contractual maturity, follows:

		Available-for-Sale Amortized Cost Fair Value (in thousands)			
	Am	Amortized Cost Fair V			
		(in thousands)			
Due in one year or less	\$	85,766	\$	85,810	
Due after one through five years		179,636		179,637	
Due after five years through ten years		28,822		29,260	
Due after ten years		6,011		6,113	
	\$	300,235	\$	300,820	

Various investments, including pass-though securities, may have actual maturities that differ from contractual maturities due to paydowns on the assets underlying the bonds or early call provisions.

Information pertaining to securities available for sale, with gross unrealized losses aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position, follows:

	December 31, 2017							
		Less than 12 months				Over 12	months	
	Gross	Unrealized			Gro	ss Unrealized		
	1	Losses		Fair Value		Losses		Fair Value
				(in tho	usands)		
U.S. government agency	\$	2	\$	1,399	\$	31	\$	2,969
State and municipal		574		94,724		111		16,211
Corporate and foreign		342		49,364		87		9,539
Pass-through		10		1,113		6		751
	\$	928	\$	146,600	\$	235	\$	29,470

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

		December 31, 2016							
		Less than 12 months				Over 12	months		
	Gross	Gross Unrealized Losses		Fair Value		Unrealized			
	I					osses	Fa	ir Value	
		(in thous							
U.S. government agency	\$	43	\$	2,956	\$	_	\$	_	
State and municipal		654		105,592		28		9,309	
Corporate and foreign		260		34,328		165		9,868	
Pass-through		7		849		47		2,193	
Exchange traded gold fund		_		_		89		1,128	
	\$	964	\$	143,725	\$	329	\$	22,498	

At December 31, 2017, unrealized losses are largely due to differences in market yields as compared to yields available at the time securities were purchased. Management has performed analyses of investment credit quality and cash flows, and does not believe that any securities are impaired due to reasons of credit quality other than securities for which impairment charges have already been recognized through earnings. The Company has the ability and intent to hold investment securities for a period of time sufficient for a recovery of cost, and fair value is expected to recover as bonds approach maturity. Accordingly, as of December 31, 2017, management believes the impairments detailed in the table above are temporary.

Investment securities with carrying values of \$70,391,000 and \$82,237,000 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, were pledged as collateral on public deposits and for other purposes.

Gross realized gains and losses on sales of securities available for sale are as follows:

		Year Ended D	December 31,
	_	2017	2016
		(in thou	isands)
Gross realized gains	\$	309	\$ 7
Gross realized losses		(27)	(69)
	\$	282	\$ (62)

Gross realized gains for 2017 include \$231,000 related to a sale of securities to a shareholder of the Company. The sale was initiated for the purpose of removing from the Company's books non investment-grade municipal securities, and was transacted at estimated fair value.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 3 – NONMARKETABLE EQUITY SECURITIES

Nonmarketable equity securities are comprised of the following:

		December 31,					
	2	017	2	016			
		(in tho	n thousands)				
Federal Reserve Bank - capital stock	\$	233	\$	233			
Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka -							
common stock		502		484			
Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas -							
common stock		65		65			
Bankers' Bank of the West Bancorp, Inc							
common stock		25		25			
	\$	825	\$	807			

NOTE 4 - LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

Major classifications of loans are as follows:

	December 31,					
	2017		2016			
	(in tho	usands)	1			
Real Estate						
Construction, land and land development	\$ 27,536	\$	20,930			
Commercial	129,054		105,516			
Residential	67,406		58,070			
Farmland	5,748		8,680			
	229,744		193,196			
Commercial	31,191		32,779			
Consumer	5,863		2,763			
Agricultural production	1,178		1,164			
Other	241		3,618			
Total loans	268,217		233,520			
Less unearned loan fees	(509)		(526)			
Net Loans	\$ 267,708	\$	232,994			

Loans with carrying values of \$233,436,000 and \$200,094,000 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, were pledged as collateral for Federal Home Loan Bank and other borrowings.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Transactions in the allowance for loan losses are as follows:

	La	truction, nd and	G.		D						
		Land elopment		Commercial Residential Real Estate			Commercial		Other		Total
		лоршене		(in thousands)							101111
Balance, December 31, 2015	\$	296	\$	1,650	\$	1,528	\$	593	\$	150	\$ 4,217
Provision for loan losses		(24)		18		(160)		(388)		111	(443)
(Charge-offs)		(13)		_		_		(234)		(111)	(358)
Recoveries		20		1		5		686		65	777
Net (charge-offs) recoveries	<u>-</u>	7		1		5		452		(46)	419
Balance, December 31, 2016		279		1,669		1,373		657		215	4,193
Provision for loan losses		(98)		280		115		(325)		11	(17)
(Charge-offs)		_		_		(63)		(126)		(103)	(292)
Recoveries		2		_		45		149		40	236
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		2		_		(18)		23		(63)	(56)
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$	183	\$	1,949	\$	1,470	\$	355	\$	163	\$ 4,120

Components of the allowance for loan losses, and the related carrying amount of loans for which the allowance is determined, are as follows:

	December 31, 2017											
	Construction, Land and Land Development			ommercial eal Estate	Residential Real Estate		tate Commercial		l Other			Total
Allocation of Allowance To:						(in thou	sands))				
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	_	\$	74	\$	7	\$	300	\$	_	\$	381
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively		8	Ψ	4	Ψ.	1	Ψ.	_	Ψ	1	Ψ	14
Total impaired loans		8		78		8		300		1		395
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		175		1,871		1,462		55		162		3,725
	\$	183	\$	1,949	\$	1,470	\$	355	\$	163	\$	4,120
Recorded Investment In:												
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	143	\$	2,801	\$	962	\$	906	\$	_	\$	4,812
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively		77		27		1,785		_		11		1,900
Total impaired loans		220		2,828		2,747		906		11		6,712
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		27,316		126,226		64,659		30,285		13,019		261,505
	\$	27,536	\$	129,054	\$	67,406	\$	31,191	\$	13,030	\$	268,217

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

	December 31, 2016											
	Construction, Land and Land Development		Land and Land Commercia			esidential eal Estate	Co	ommercial		Other		Total
						(in thou	sands)				
Allocation of Allowance To:												
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	_	\$	22	\$	_	\$	73	\$	_	\$	95
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively		_		3		2		1		2		8
Total impaired loans				25		2		74		2		103
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		279		1,644		1,371		583		213		4,090
	\$	279	\$	1,669	\$	1,373	\$	657	\$	215	\$	4,193
Recorded Investment In:												
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	_	\$	2,799	\$	1,986	\$	294	\$	_	\$	5,079
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively		10		22		22		5		15		74
Total impaired loans		10		2,821		2,008		299		15		5,153
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		20,920		102,695		56,062		32,480		16,210		228,367
	\$	20,930	\$	105,516	\$	58,070	\$	32,779	\$	16,225	\$	233,520

Information relative to impaired loans is as follows:

	December 31, 2017										
	-		Recor	ded Investment In:							
	Wit Valt	Impaired Loans With No Valuation Allowance		Impaired Loans With A Valuation Allowance		Total Impaired Loans	Valuation Allowance on Impaired Loans			verage Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans	
						(in thousands)					
Construction, Land and Land Development											
Residential 1-4 family	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	
Other		143		77		220		8		115	
Commercial Real Estate		2,676		152		2,828		78		2,825	
Residential Real Estate											
Residential 1-4 family		2,631		116		2,747		8		2,378	
Multifamily		_		_		_		_		_	
Commercial		31		875		906		300		603	
Other		_		11		11		1		13	
	\$	5,481	\$	1,231	\$	6,712	\$	395	\$	5,934	

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

December 31, 2016										
			Recor	ded Investment In:						
	V	nired Loans Vith No aluation llowance	o With A on Valuation		n Total Impaired e Loans		Valuation Allowance on Impaired Loans			Average Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans
					((in thousands)				
Construction, Land and										
Land Development										
Residential 1-4 family	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Other		10		_		10		_		18
Commercial Real Estate		2,676		145		2,821		25		1,411
Residential Real Estate										
Residential 1-4 family		1,986		22		2,008		2		1,266
Multifamily		_		_		_		_		_
Commercial		_		299		299		74		304
Other	<u></u>			15		15		2		10
	\$	4,672	\$	481	\$	5,153	\$	103	\$	3,009

Interest income recognized on impaired loans is immaterial to the financial statements for 2017 and 2016. There are no commitments to extend credit on impaired loans at December 31, 2017.

The carrying amount of loans by performance status and credit quality indicator are as follows:

							December	31, 2017						
		Loans	By Past	Due a	nd Perfor	manc	e Status			Loans By	Cred	it Quality I	ndica	tor
		Accrui	ng Loans	i								Classi	fied	
		30-89			Days	Non-								
	C		ays		More st Due		ccrual	Total		Non- classified	TI	·	T	
	Current	Pasi	t Due	Pas	st Due		Loans (in thou	Loans		ciassineu	Uni	impaired	1111	paired
Construction, Land and Land Development							(iii tiiot	isanus)						
Residential 1-4 family	\$ 4,797	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 4,79	7 \$	4,797	\$	_	\$	_
Other	22,419		100		_		220	22,73	39	22,519		_		220
Commercial Real Estate	128,902		_		_		152	129,0	54	125,740		486		2,828
Residential Real Estate														
Residential 1-4 family	56,719		224		451		972	58,30	66	55,588		31		2,747
Multifamily	9,040		_		_		_	9,0	10	9,040		_		_
Commercial	30,166		119		_		906	31,19	1	30,166		119		906
Other	12,782		237		_		11	13,03	30	12,992		27		11
	\$ 264,825	\$	680	\$	451	\$	2,261	\$ 268,2	7 \$	\$ 260,842	\$	663	\$	6,712

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

December 31, 2016 Loans By Past Due and Performance Status Loans By Credit Quality Indicator **Accruing Loans** Classified 30-89 90 Days Non-Days or More accrual Total Current Past Due Loans Non-classified Unimpaired Impaired Past Due Loans (in thousands) Construction, Land and Land Development Residential 1-4 family \$ 5,239 \$ -- \$ \$ - \$ 5,239 \$ 5,239 \$ -- \$ 152 Other 15,691 15,691 15,529 10 Commercial Real Estate 145 2,293 2,821 104,987 384 105,516 100,402 Residential Real Estate Residential 1-4 family 49,556 298 22 49,876 47,759 109 2,008 Multifamily 7,512 682 8,194 8,194 Commercial 32,324 156 299 32,779 30,067 2,413 299 Other 16,185 25 16,225 16,181 15 29 15 231,494 1,545 233,520 223,371 4,996 5,153 481

Information relative to troubled debt restructurings included in impaired loans is as follows:

	Decembe	er 31, 201	7			
	Recorded nvestment		luation owance			
	 (in tho	(in thousands)				
Commercial Real Estate	\$ 2,676	\$	_			
Residential Real Estate						
Residential 1-4 family	1,775		_			
Commercial	290		73			
Other	5		1			
	\$ 4,746	\$	74			

At December 31, 2017, the \$290,000 of commercial loan troubled debt restructurings and \$5,000 of other loan troubled debt restructurings are on nonaccrual status.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

		Decembe	er 31, 2016	
	_	Recorded investment	Valua allowa	
		(in the	ousands)	
Construction, Land and Land				
Development				
Other	\$	10	\$	_
Commercial Real Estate		2,676		_
Residential Real Estate				
Residential 1-4 family		1,986		_
Commercial		299		74
	\$	4,971	\$	74

At December 31, 2016, the \$299,000 of commercial loan troubled debt restructurings are on nonaccrual status.

NOTE 5 - PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT

Premises and equipment are as follows:

	December 31,				
	 2017	2016			
	 (in thou	sands)			
Land	\$ 2,039	\$ 2,039			
Buildings and leasehold improvements	18,552	18,049			
Furniture and equipment	7,065	6,602			
Construction in progress	 148	170			
	27,804	26,860			
Less accumulated depreciation					
and amortization	(14,266)	(13,365)			
	\$ 13,538	\$ 13,495			

The Company leases certain premises under various operating lease agreements. Future minimum rent commitments under these leases are immaterial to the financial statements. In 2017 and 2016, rent expense was \$181,000 and \$133,000 respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 6 – REAL ESTATE HELD FOR SALE

A summary of activity in real estate held for sale is as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,		
	2017		2016	
	(in thousands)			s)
Balance at beginning of year	\$	2,047	\$	2,207
Transfers from premises and equipment		_		1,128
Valuation allowances recorded		_		(257)
Dispositions		(165)		(1,031)
Balance at end of year	\$	1,882	\$	2,047

Net expense from real estate held for sale is as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,			
	2	2017		2016	
		(in thousands)			
Net loss on disposition	\$	35	\$	_	
Valuation allowances recorded		_		257	
Net operating expenses		14		71	
Net expense	\$	49	\$	328	

Changes in the valuation allowance for real estate held for sale are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	 2017		2016	
	(in tho	usand	s)	
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 2,920	\$	2,663	
Valuation allowances recorded	_		257	
Valuation allowances realized	(173)		_	
Balance at end of year	\$ 2,747	\$	2,920	

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 7 – INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	Dec	December 31,		
	2017	2016		
	(in t	(in thousands)		
Goodwill	\$ 2,11	9 \$ 2,119		
Core deposit intangible	2,32	2 2,322		
Less accumulated amortization	(2,28	7) (2,233)		
	3	5 89		
	\$ 2,15	4 \$ 2,208		

Estimated amortization expense of the core deposit intangible is as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	(in thousands)	
2018	\$	28
2019		7
	\$	35

NOTE 8 - DEPOSITS

Interest-bearing deposits are summarized as follows:

	 December 31,		
	 2017		2016
	 (in thousands)		
Money market and NOW accounts	\$ 280,067	\$	298,588
Savings accounts	116,100		114,155
Time deposits			
\$250,000 and greater	56,893		11,986
Less than \$250,000	14,414		62,011
Total time deposits	 71,307		73,997
	\$ 467,474	\$	486,740

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Scheduled maturities of time deposits at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	(in thousands)	
2018	\$	36,847
2019		15,808
2020		5,154
2021		2,650
2022		3,244
Thereafter		7,604
	\$	71,307

NOTE 9 - REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Securities sold under agreements to repurchase are classified as secured borrowings and generally mature within one to three days from the transaction date. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase are recorded at the amount of cash received in connection with the transaction. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had investment securities with a carrying value of \$4,639,000 and \$4,744,000, respectively, pledged as collateral to secure repurchase agreements. The Company may be required to provide additional collateral based on the fair values of the underlying securities.

NOTE 10 - FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BORROWING

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Federal Home Loan Bank borrowing consists entirely of a 6.185% fixed rate advance which requires monthly payments of principal and interest. The contractual principal repayments of the Federal Home Loan Bank borrowing at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	(in thousands)	
2018	\$	37
2019		40
2020		43
2021		47
2022		51
Thereafter		437
	\$	655

Borrowings from the Federal Home Loan Bank are secured by various loans and investment securities of the Company. At December 31, 2017, the Company was eligible to borrow a maximum of \$120,067,000 from the Federal Home Loan Bank.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 11 - FEDERAL FUNDS AND DISCOUNT WINDOW

The Company has unsecured federal funds lines at various correspondent banks with an aggregate available credit limit of \$53,604,000 at December 31, 2017. No amounts are drawn under these lines as of December 31, 2017 or 2016. Federal funds lines are uncommitted, and funding requests made by the Company are subject to the lending institutions' approval and funding availability at the time of request.

The Company is eligible to borrow from the Federal Reserve discount window based upon the amount of investment securities and loans pledged as collateral. At December 31, 2017, the Company is eligible to borrow \$21,232,000.

NOTE 12 - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

Defined Contribution and Profit Sharing

The Company has a defined contribution and profit sharing plan in which substantially all full-time employees have elected to participate. Employees may contribute from 1% to 75% of their compensation to the plan, subject to certain limits based on federal tax laws. The Company may make safe harbor contributions to the plan of 3% of participants' compensation and these contributions are immediately vested. Additionally, based on certain performance measures of the Banks, the Company may make profit sharing contributions of up to 12% of participants' compensation. Company profit sharing contributions vest to participant's over six years. Expense attributable to this plan for 2017 and 2016 was \$359,000 and \$244,000, respectively.

Stock Appreciation Rights

The Company has Stock Appreciation Rights (SAR) plans for key employees. Under the plans, participants are granted a number of SARs at the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. Each SAR entitles the holder to the book value appreciation of the Company's common stock during the four-year period following the date of grant. The value of the stock appreciation vests in the fifth year, at which time the holder is entitled to receive the value in cash. Expense attributable to the plans in 2017 and 2016 was \$46,000 and \$60,000, respectively.

Note Receivable for Issuance of Common Stock and Restricted Stock

The Company's Note Receivable for Issuance of Common Stock was issued in 2015 for the purpose of facilitating an executive officer's purchase of 230 shares of common stock that are subject to various restrictions on transfers, forfeiture provisions, and other call and put provisions. Though the transfer restrictions and forfeiture provisions lapse at 20% per year through June, 2020, the stock remains subject to collateral provisions of the loan. The loan requires annual principal payments of at least 10% of the amount borrowed through 2025, along with interest that accrues at 1.53%. The related Stock Purchase and Restriction Agreement (the "Agreement") provides for annual bonus opportunities of 10% of the original amount borrowed based on certain performance metrics of the Company, the proceeds of which could be used to fund annual payments on the note payable. No bonuses have been earned under the plan to date, and the Agreement allows for deferral of each annual loan payment to final maturity in 2025 in the event a bonus is not awarded for the year. In the event of a sale of the Company, a bonus equal to the outstanding balance of the loan, plus a gross-up for related personal taxes thereon, is awarded.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 13 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE SHEET RISK

The Company is a party to credit related financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and letters of credit. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company's exposure to credit loss is represented by the contractual amount of these commitments. The Company follows the same credit policies in making commitments as it does for on-balance sheet instruments.

The following financial instruments were outstanding whose contract amounts represent credit risk:

	De	cember 31,
	2017	2016
	(in	thousands)
Commitmentsto extend credit	63,0	40 51,182
Letters of credit	1,0	05 1,425
	\$ 64,0	45 52,607

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no breach of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer's credit-worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary, by the Company upon extension of credit is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment and real estate. Some unfunded commitments under commercial lines of credit, revolving lines of credit and overdraft protection agreements are uncollateralized.

Letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers.

The Company establishes an allowance for losses on unfunded credit commitments as losses are estimated to have occurred. During both 2017 and 2016, the provision for unfunded credit commitments was \$-0-. At both December 31, 2017 and 2016, the balance of the allowance for unfunded credit commitments was \$120,000.

NOTE 14 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the ordinary course of business, the Company has transactions with principal shareholders, directors, executive officers and parties affiliated with these persons (collectively "insiders"). At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had loans to insiders aggregating \$1,884,000 and \$1,413,000, respectively. In management's opinion, the terms of these loans, including interest rates and collateral, were comparable to terms afforded non-related borrowers. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, deposits by insiders totaled \$12,454,000 and \$7,500,000, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

The Company is affiliated with Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs, Farmers Savings Bank and Chain Bridge Bank through common ownership. The Company had loan participations sold to these affiliates of \$-0- and \$2,425,000 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Company had loan participations purchased from these affiliates of \$6,914,000 and \$958,000 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company provides item processing and data processing services for Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs. Fees received by the Company for these services totaled \$65,000 and \$64,000 in 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company is affiliated with BankNote Capital Corp., Otis Management LLC and TF Management LLC through common ownership. These affiliates provide various management services to the Company. The Company paid the affiliates \$844,000 and \$813,000 during 2017 and 2016, respectively. Included in these payments are reimbursements to BankNote Capital Corp. for expenses incurred on the Company's behalf.

NOTE 15 - REGULATORY MATTERS

Banks and bank holding companies are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by state and federal banking agencies. Capital adequacy guidelines, and additionally for banks prompt corrective action regulations, involve quantitative measures of assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items calculated under regulatory accounting practices. Capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by regulators about components, risk weighting and other factors.

The Basel III Capital Rules became effective for the Banks on January 1, 2015, subject to a phase-in for certain provisions. Quantitative measures established by the Basel III Capital Rules to ensure capital adequacy require the maintenance of minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of common equity tier 1 capital, tier 1 capital and total capital (as defined in the regulations) to risk-weighted assets (as defined), and of tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets (as defined).

The Banks' regulatory capital is comprised of the following: 1) Common equity tier 1 capital – consisting of common stock and related paid-in-capital and retained earnings, net of certain intangible asset balances; 2) Additional tier 1 capital – there are no components of tier 1 capital beyond common equity tier 1 capital; 3) Tier 2 capital - consisting of a permissible portion of the allowance for loan losses; and 4) total capital - the aggregate of all tier 1 and tier 2 capital. In connection with the adoption of the Basel III Capital Rules, the Banks elected to optout of the requirement to include most components of accumulated other comprehensive income in common equity tier 1 capital.

When fully phased in on January 1, 2019, the Basel III capital rules will require the Banks to maintain a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5%, plus a 2.5% "capital conservation buffer" (which is added to the 4.5% common equity tier 1 capital ratio as the buffer is phased in, effectively resulting in a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 7% upon full phase in). The Banks will also be required to maintain a tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 6.0% (8.5% including the capital conservation buffer), a total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 8.0% (10.5% including the capital conservation buffer), and a tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets ratio of 4.0%.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

The aforementioned capital conservation buffer phases in at 0.625% annually over a four-year period beginning J anuary 1, 2016, and is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress. Banking institutions with capital ratios above the base minimums but below the effective minimums (which include the buffer) will face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

The following table presents actual and required capital ratios as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 for the Banks under the Basel III Capital Rules. The minimum required capital amounts presented include the minimum required capital levels based on the phase-in provisions of the Basel III Capital Rules and the minimum required capital levels as of January 1, 2019 when the Basel III Capital rules have been fully phased-in, and include the capital conservation buffer. Capital levels required to be considered well capitalized are based on prompt corrective action regulations, as amended to reflect changes under the Basel III Capital Rules.

		Actu	al		for capital adequacy purposes - Basel III phase-in			for capital ad purposes - Ba fully phase	equacy asel III	Required to considered capitalize	well		
	Ar	nount	Ratio	- 1	Amount	Ratio	Amount		Amount		Ratio	Amount	Ratio
						(dollars in	thous	ands)					
As of December 31, 2017													
First National Bank of Durango													
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$	43,308	12.92%	\$	30,995	9.250%	\$	35,184	10.50%	\$ 33,509	10.00%		
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)		40,302	12.03%		24,294	7.250%		28,482	8.50%	26,807	8.00%		
Common equity Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)		40,302	12.03%		19,267	5.750%		23,456	7.00%	21,781	6.50%		
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)		40,302	8.39%		19,207	4.000%		19,207	4.00%	24,009	5.00%		
Bank of New Mexico													
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$	14,210	13.90%	\$	8,820	8.625%	\$	10,738	10.50%	\$ 10,226	10.00%		
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)		12,976	12.69%		6,775	6.625%		8,692	8.50%	8,181	8.00%		
Common equity Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)		12,976	12.69%		5,241	5.125%		7,158	7.00%	6,647	6.50%		
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)		12,976	8.66%		5,991	4.00%		5,991	4.00%	7,489	5.00%		

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Actu	al	f	or capital a purposes - l	dequacy Basel III	Minimum required for capital adequacy purposes - Basel III fully phased-in				considered	well
Amount	Ratio	A	mount	Ratio		Amount	Ratio		Amount	Ratio
				(dollars in						
\$ 42,131	13.95%	\$	26,053	8.625%	\$	31,717	10.50%	\$	30,207	10.00%
38,708	12.81%		20,012	6.625%		25,676	8.50%		24,165	8.00%
38,708	12.81%		15,481	5.125%		21,145	7.00%		19,634	6.50%
38,708	8.07%		19,181	4.000%		19,181	4.00%		23,976	5.00%
\$ 13,463	13.00%	\$	8,932	8.625%	\$	10,874	10.50%	\$	10,356	10.00%
12,573	12.14%		6,861	6.625%		8,803	8.50%		8,285	8.00%
12,573	12.14%		5,308	5.125%		7,249	7.00%		6,732	6.50%
12,573	8.19%		6,143	4.00%		6,143	4.00%		7,679	5.00%
	\$ 42,131 38,708 38,708 38,708 \$ 13,463 12,573	\$ 42,131 13.95% 38,708 12.81% 38,708 12.81% 38,708 8.07% \$ 13,463 13.00% 12,573 12.14% 12,573 12.14%	Actual 1 Amount Ratio A \$ 42,131 13.95% \$ 38,708 12.81% \$ 38,708 12.81% \$ 38,708 8.07% \$ \$ 13,463 13.00% \$ 12,573 12.14% 12,573 12.14%	Actual For capital a purposes - I phase	Amount Ratio Amount Ratio (dollars in material) \$ 42,131 13.95% \$ 26,053 8.625% 38,708 12.81% 20,012 6.625% 38,708 12.81% 15,481 5.125% 38,708 8.07% 19,181 4.000% \$ 13,463 13.00% \$ 8,932 8.625% 12,573 12.14% 6,861 6.625% 12,573 12.14% 5,308 5.125%	Actual for capital adequacy purposes - Basel III phase-in Amount Ratio Amount Ratio \$ 42,131 13.95% \$ 26,053 8.625% \$ \$ 38,708 12.81% 20,012 6.625% 38,708 12.81% 15,481 5.125% 38,708 8.07% 19,181 4.000% \$ 13,463 13.00% \$ 8,932 8.625% \$ 12,573 12.14% 6,861 6.625% 12,573 12.14% 5,308 5.125%	for capital adequacy purposes - Basel III purposes - I fully phase - I ful	for capital adequacy purposes - Basel III phase-in for capital adequacy purposes - Basel III fully phase-in Amount Ratio Amount Ratio Amount (dollars in thousands) \$ 42,131 13.95% \$ 26,053 8.625% \$ 31,717 10.50% 38,708 12.81% 20,012 6.625% 25,676 8.50% 38,708 12.81% 15,481 5.125% 21,145 7.00% 38,708 8.07% 19,181 4.000% 19,181 4.00% \$ 13,463 13.00% \$ 8,932 8.625% \$ 10,874 10.50% \$ 12,573 12.14% 6,861 6.625% 8,803 8.50% \$ 12,573 12.14% 5,308 5.125% 7,249 7.00%	Actual Purposes - Basel III Purposes - Purposes - Basel III Purposes - Purp	Actual Purposes - Basel III Purposes -

Regulatory authorities can initiate certain mandatory actions if the Banks fail to meet the minimum capital requirements, which could have a direct and material effect on the Company's financial statements. Management believes, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, that the Banks meet all capital adequacy requirements to which they are subject and that the Banks exceed the minimum levels necessary to be considered "well capitalized."

The principal source of income and funds of FBD are dividends from the Banks. Dividends declared by the Banks that exceed their retained net income for the most current year plus retained net income for the preceding two years must be approved by their federal regulatory agencies. In addition, dividends paid by the Banks would be prohibited if the effect thereof would cause the Banks' capital to be reduced below the minimum capital requirements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 16 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AND DISCLOSURES

The following is a description of the Company's valuation methodologies for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value:

Securities Available for Sale — Securities are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis based upon measurements obtained from independent pricing services. For certain corporate securities and exchange traded funds, fair value measurements are based on quoted market prices (level 1). For U.S. Government agency securities, mortgage-backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, certain municipal securities and certain corporate securities, fair value measurements consider observable data that may include dealer quotes, market spreads, cash flows, the U.S. Treasury yield curve, market consensus prepayment speeds, credit information and the bonds' terms and conditions, among other things (level 2). For certain municipal securities and corporate securities, including auction rate municipal securities and securities for which OTTI charges have been recorded through earnings, market activity and observable data is highly limited. Fair value of these securities is based upon management's estimates of the securities' future cash flows and future market conditions (level 3).

Loans Held For Sale - The Company does not record loans held for sale at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these loans to reflect declines in value based on commitments in hand from investors or prevailing investor yield requirements (level 2).

Impaired Loans - The Company does not record loans at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, valuation allowances are recorded on impaired loans to reflect (1) the current appraised or market-quoted value of the underlying collateral, or (2) the discounted value of expected cash flows. In some cases, the properties for which market quotes or appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for impaired loans evaluated individually are obtained from independent appraisers or other third-party consultants, or are based on discounted cash flow analyses (level 3). Fair value estimates for impaired loans evaluated collectively are based on statistics reflective of the loans' credit risk (level 3).

Real Estate Held For Sale- The Company does not record real estate held for sale at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these properties to reflect the current appraised value (less an estimate of cost to sell). In some cases, the properties for which appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for real estate held for sale are obtained from independent appraisers or other third party consultants (level 3).

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis:

		December 31, 2017							
	active m identic	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)			unobsei	nificant vable inputs evel 3)	Carr	ying amount	
				(in the	ousands)	ĺ			
Securities available for sale									
U.S. government agency	\$	_	\$	4,368	\$	_	\$	4,368	
State and municipal		_		198,900		2,800		201,700	
Corporate and foreign		499		88,699		167		89,365	
Pass-through		_		4,904		483		5,387	
	\$	499	\$	296,871	\$	3,450	\$	300,820	
				Decemb	er 31, 2016				
	active m	Quoted prices in active markets for Other observable identical assets inputs (Level 1) (Level 2)			nificant vable inputs	Carrying amoun			
		vel 1)		Level 2)		evel 3)	Carr	ying amount	
		vel 1)		Level 2)			Carr	ying amount	
Securities available for sale	(Le	vel 1)	(1	Level 2) (in the	(Lousands)				
U.S. government agency		vel 1) —		(in the	(L	evel 3)	Carr	4,363	
U.S. government agency State and municipal	(Le	vel 1)	(1	4,363 220,136	(Lousands)			4,363 223,990	
U.S. government agency State and municipal Corporate and foreign	(Le	vel 1)	(1	4,363 220,136 87,951	(Lousands)	evel 3)		4,363 223,990 87,951	
U.S. government agency State and municipal Corporate and foreign Pass-through	(Le	_ _ _ _	(1	4,363 220,136	(Lousands)	evel 3)		4,363 223,990 87,951 6,628	
U.S. government agency State and municipal Corporate and foreign	(Le	vel 1) 1,128	(1	4,363 220,136 87,951	(Lousands)	evel 3)		4,363 223,990 87,951	

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

Activity for investment securities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is immaterial to the financial statements for 2017 and 2016.

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis:

	active maidentic	prices in arkets for al assets vel 1)	Other observable inputs (Level 2)		Significant servable inputs (Level 3)	Carrying amoun			
			(in						
December 31, 2017									
Impaired loans	\$	_	\$ -	- \$	836	\$	836		
Real estate held for sale	\$	_	\$ -	- \$	1,882	\$	1,882		
<u>December 31, 2016</u>									
Impaired loans	\$	_	\$ -	- \$	378	\$	378		
Real estate held for sale	\$	_	\$	- \$	2,047	\$	2,047		

At December 31, 2017, impaired loans with a gross carrying amount of \$1,231,000 have a valuation allowance of \$395,000. At December 31, 2016, impaired loans with a gross carrying amount of \$481,000 have a valuation allowance of \$103,000. The valuation allowances have been recorded through the provision for loan losses. Impaired loans of \$5,481,000 at December 31, 2017 and \$4,672,000 at December 31, 2016 have no valuation allowances.

At December 31, 2017, real estate held for sale with an initial cost basis of \$4,629,000 has a \$2,747,000 valuation allowance. At December 31, 2016, real estate held for sale with an initial cost basis of \$4,967,000 has a \$2,920,000 valuation allowance. The valuation allowances were recorded through net expense from real estate held for sale.

There are no fair value adjustments to loans held for sale at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 17 - STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Statements of Cash Flows for FBD (parent company only) are as follows:

	Years Ended	December	· 31,
	 2017		2016
	(in thou	ısands)	
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	\$ 5,693	\$	4,570
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities:			
Undistributed earnings of subsidiaries	(1,883)		580
Net change in other assets and liabilities	(43)		60
Net cash provided by operating			
activities	3,767		5,210
Cash flows from investing activities			
Loan originations and principal collections,			
net	 		(561)
Net cash used by investing activities	_		(561)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Payments on note receivable for issuance			
of common stock	4		4
Cash dividends paid	 (1,200)		(1,200)
Net cash used by financing activities	 (1,196)		(1,196)
Net change in cash	2,571		3,453
Cash at beginning of year	9,639		6,186
Cash at end of year	\$ 12,210	\$	9,639
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information			
Cash paid during the year for interest			
expense	\$ _	\$	_

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 18 - PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

C Corporation Income Taxes

As discussed in Note 1, the Company is an S Corporation for income tax purposes and, accordingly, the Consolidated Statements of Income for 2017 and 2016 reflect no corporate income tax expense. Pro forma results of operations, presented on a C Corporation basis, would have been as follows:

	Year Ende	d December 31,
	2017	2016
	(in the	nousands)
Income before income taxes	5,693	4,570
Income tax expense	(66)	(72)
Net Income	\$ 5,032	\$ 4,498

Taxable Equivalent Income

A portion of the Company's revenue consists of tax-exempt interest income. Tax-exempt investment and loan income totaled approximately \$4,300,000 and \$4,800,000 during 2017 and 2016, respectively. The following pro forma presentation of results of operations on a taxable equivalent basis contains increases to revenue on this tax-exempt income to a level comparable to the level at which income is taxable, at an effective tax rate of approximately 37%.

	 Year Ended December 31,					
	 2017		2016			
	(in thou	isands))			
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	\$ 19,466	\$	18,300			
Taxable equivalent adjustment	2,520		2,850			
Net interest income on a tax equivalent basis	 21,986		21,150			
Noninterest income	4,993		4,337			
Noninterest expense	 (18,766)		(18,067)			
Net taxable equivalent income	\$ 8,213	\$	7,420			

NOTE 19 – SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In January, 2018, the Company declared and paid a dividend of \$2,007,000.

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING SCHEDULES

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2017									
	First	Bancorp	T	he First		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Consol-		
	of I	Ourango,		ional Bank		Bank of		idating		
		Inc.	of	Durango		New Mexico		entries	Co	nsolidated
ASSETS					(iı	n thousands)				
Cash and due from banks	\$	133	\$	12,591	\$	5,613	\$	(133)	e.	18,204
Interest-bearing deposits	Ф	12.077	Ф	17,679	Ф	9.013	Ф	(12)	Ф	38.757
Cash and cash equivalents		12,077		30,270	_	14,626	_	(145)		56,961
Securities available for sale		12,210		238,268		62,552		(143)		300,820
Nonmarketable equity securities				760		65		_		825
Investment in subsidiaries		56,010		700				(56,010)		623
Loans held for sale		50,010		2,949				(30,010)		2,949
Loans		585		197,371		69,752		_		267,708
Less allowance for loan losses				(2,886)		(1,234)		_		(4,120)
Total loans		585		194,485		68,518				263,588
Premises and equipment, net				9,297		4,241		_		13,538
Accrued interest receivable		_		2,030		698		_		2,728
Real estate held for sale				1,882		_		_		1,882
Intangible assets		_		35		2,119		_		2,154
Other assets		6		576		193		_		775
	\$	68,811	\$	480,552	\$	153,012	\$	(56,155)	\$	646,220
LIABILITIES AND		,	-	100,000	Ť	,	<u> </u>	(00,000)	Ť	* ***,==*
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY										
Liabilities										
Deposits										
Noninterest-bearing	\$	_	\$	76,216	\$	30,455	\$	(133)	\$	106,538
Interest-bearing		_		360,827		106,659		(12)		467,474
Total deposits		_		437,043		137,114		(145)		574,012
Repurchase agreements		_		631						631
Accrued interest payable		_		48		73		_		121
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		_		655		_		_		655
Other liabilities		246		1,483		507		_		2,236
Total liabilities		246		439,860		137,694		(145)		577,655
Stockholders' equity										
Common stock		384		450		1,000		(1,450)		384
Additional paid-in capital		14,068		7,300		10,592		(17,892)		14,068
Retained earnings		53,999		32,580		3,503		(36,083)		53,999
Note receivable for issuance of common stock		(471)		_		_		_		(471)
Accumulated other comprehensive income		585		362		223	_	(585)	_	585
Total stockholders' equity		68,565		40,692		15,318		(56,010)		68,565
	\$	68,811	\$	480,552	\$	153,012	\$	(56,155)	\$	646,220

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS

Principal part Prin						Dece	mber 31, 2016				
Part		Firs	t Bancorp	T	he First		, , , , , , ,		Consol-		
Cash and due from banks		of 1	0 /								
Cash and due from banks \$ 78			Inc.	of	Durango				entries	Cor	isolidated
Cash and due from banks \$ 78 \$ 11,343 \$ 3,900 \$ (78) \$ 15,243 Interest-bearing deposits 9,561 52,461 11,379 (10 73,391 Cash and cash equivalents 9,639 63,804 15,279 (88) 88,634 Securities available for sale - 252,131 71,929 - 324,060 Nomarketable equity securities - 742 65 - 807 Investment in subsidiaries 55,110 - 65 - 806 Loans - 806 - 966 - 95,100 - 806 Loans 585 169,929 62,480 - 9232,994 Less allowance for loan losses - 9,186 61,590 - 228,00 Total loans 585 166,620 10,900 - 232,994 Real estate held for sale - 9,186 4,309 - 92,007 Real estate held for sale - 9,186 4,309 - 92,007 Real estate held for sale - 9,186 4,309 - 92,007 Real estate held for sale - 9,205 8,905 1,907	ACCETC					(in	thousands)				
Name		¢	70	¢.	11 2/12	e.	2 000	¢	(79)	e.	15 2/12
Cash and cash equivalents 9,639 63,804 15,279 (88) 88,634 Securities available for sale — 252,131 7,1929 — 324,060 Nommarketable equity securities — 742 65 — 807 Investment in subsidiaries 55,110 — 6 (55,110) — 6 Loans held for sale — 806 — 62,480 — 232,994 Less allowance for loan losses — 3,303 (890) — 223,994 Less allowance for loan losses — 3,186 4,309 — 228,801 Total loans 585 166,626 61,590 — 228,801 Premises and equipment, net — 9,186 4,309 — 13,495 Accrued interest receivable — 2,157 752 — 2,007 Real estate held for sale — 2,047 — 4 — 2,047 Intagible assets — 89 2,119 — 2,208 Other assets — 7 523 222 — 752 Each sale table for sale — 89 2,119 — 4,312 Total sale table for sale — 7		Ф		Ф	,	Ф	- ,	Ф	. ,	Ф	
Securities available for sale — 252,131 71,929 — 324,060 Nomarketable equity securities 55,10 — 742 655 — 807 Investment subsidiaries 55,110 — — (55,10) — Loans held for sale 585 169,929 62,480 — 232,994 Less allowance for loan losses — (3,303) (890) — (4,193) Less allowance for loan losses — 9,186 4,309 — (228,801) Premises and equipment, net — 9,186 4,309 — (29,909 Rea catact held for sale — 2,047 — — 2,047 Intangible assets — 8 2,119 — 2,047 Intangible assets — 8 2,119 — 2,047 Intangible assets — 8 2,119 — 2,047 Experiments — 7 5,23 2222 — 752 <	E 1		. ,					_			,
Nomarketable equity securities			9,039						` ′		
December in subsidiaries 55,110			_		/		/		_		/
Loans held for sale — 806 — — 806 Loans 585 169,92 62,480 — 232,994 Less allowance for loan losses — (3,303) 8(90) — 228,801 Total loans 585 166,626 61,590 — 228,801 Premises and equipment, net — 9,186 4,309 — 13,495 Accrued interest receivable — 2,157 752 — 2,047 Real estate held for sale — 2,047 — — 2,047 Intangible assets — 8 2,119 — 2,048 Other assets — 8 2,119 —			55 110		/ 42				(55 110)		
Loans 585 169,29 62,480 — 232,994 Less allowance for loan losses — (3,30) (890) — (4,193) Total loans 585 166,626 61,590 — 228,801 Premises and equipment, net — 9,186 4,309 — 13,495 Accrued interest receivable — 2,157 752 — 2,009 Real estate held for sale — 2,047 — — 2,047 Intangible assets — 8 9,119 — 2,048 Other assets — 7 523 222 — 752 Other assets — 7 523 222 — 752 Total species — 8 498,111 \$ 156,265 \$ 55,198 \$ 664,519 LIABILITIES AND LIABILITIES AND LIABILITIES AND LIABILITIES AND LIABILITIES AND LIA			,		806				(33,110)		806
Case allowance for loan losses			585						_		
Total loans					/		/		_		/
Premises and equipment, net 9,186 4,309 — 13,495 Accrued interest receivable — 2,157 752 — 2,009 Real estate held for sale — 2,047 — 2,047 — 2,048 Intangible assets — 7 523 222 — 752 Other assets — 7 523 222 — 752 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY Liabilities Noninterest-bearing S — 8 79,103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 Poposits — 372,251 114,229 (10) 486,740 Mean Total deposits — 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements — 4372 — — 4,372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 368 — — — 688 — — — 688 Other liabilities — 290 1,375 494 — — 2,159 Total liabilities — 290 1,375 494 — — 2,159 Total liabilities — 290 1,375 494 — — 2,159 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>585</td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>$\overline{}$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			585			_	$\overline{}$				
Accrued interest receivable — 2,157 752 — 2,909 Real estate held for sale — 2,047 — — 2,047 Intengible assets — 89 2,119 — 2,208 Other assets — 7 523 222 — 752 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Liabilities Deposits Noninterest-bearing S 79,103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 Interest-bearing S 79,103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 Total deposits — 372,521 114,229 (10) 486,740 Repurchase agreements — 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements — 4372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 35 74 — 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 2,159									_		,
Real estate held for sale — 2,047 — — 2,047 Intangible assets — 89 2,119 — 2,208 Other assets 7 523 222 — 752 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Liabilities Deposits Noninterest-bearing \$ 7,9103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 Interest-bearing — \$ 79,103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 Interest-bearing — \$ 79,103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 40,400 (88) \$ 105,400 40,400 (88) \$ 105,400 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800 40,400 40,800	* * '		_						_		
Intangible assets			_		/				_		/
Other assets 7 523 222 — 752 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Liabilities Deposits Noninterest-bearing \$ — 79,103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 Interest-bearing — 372,521 114,229 (10) 486,740 Total deposits — 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements — 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements — 4372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 35 74 — 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity — — 384 450 1,000			_				2.119		_		
S 65,341 S 498,111 S 156,265 S (55,198) S 664,519			7				/		_		
Clabilities STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Common stock STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Clabilities STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Clabilit		\$		\$		\$		\$	(55.198)	\$	
Deposits	LIABILITIES AND	*	00,011	-	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<u> </u>		_	(22,222)	Ť	0 0 1,0 12
Liabilities Deposits 79,103 26,375 (78) 105,400 Interest-bearing — 372,521 114,229 (10) 486,740 Total deposits — 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements — 4,372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 35 74 — 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity Common stock 384 450 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) —											
Noninterest-bearing \$ - \$ 79,103 \$ 26,375 \$ (78) \$ 105,400 Interest-bearing - 372,521 114,229 (10) 486,740 Total deposits - 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements - 4,372 - - 4,372 Accrued interest payable - 35 74 - 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings - 688 - - 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 - 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity -											
Interest-bearing — 372,521 114,229 (10) 486,740 Total deposits — 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements — 4,372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 35 74 — 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity — — 49,506 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Deposits										
Interest-bearing — 372,521 114,229 (10) 486,740 Total deposits — 451,624 140,604 (88) 592,140 Repurchase agreements — 4,372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 35 74 — 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity — — 49,506 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Noninterest-bearing	\$	_	\$	79,103	\$	26,375	\$	(78)	\$	105,400
Repurchase agreements — 4,372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 35 74 — 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity — — (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Interest-bearing		_		372,521		114,229				486,740
Repurchase agreements — 4,372 — — 4,372 Accrued interest payable — 35 74 — 109 Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity — — (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Total deposits		_		451,624		140,604		(88)		592,140
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings — 688 — — 688 Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity Common stock 384 450 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Repurchase agreements		_		4,372						4,372
Other liabilities 290 1,375 494 — 2,159 Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity Common stock 384 450 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Accrued interest payable		_		35		74		_		109
Total liabilities 290 458,094 141,172 (88) 599,468 Stockholders' equity Common stock 384 450 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) - - - (475)	Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		_		688		_		_		688
Stockholders' equity Common stock 384 450 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Other liabilities		290		1,375		494		_		2,159
Common stock 384 450 1,000 (1,450) 384 Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Total liabilities		290		458,094		141,172		(88)		599,468
Additional paid-in capital 14,068 7,300 10,592 (17,892) 14,068 Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Stockholders' equity										
Retained earnings 49,506 31,100 3,100 (34,200) 49,506 Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — — (475)	Common stock		384		450		1,000		(1,450)		384
Note receivable for issuance of common stock (475) — — (475)	Additional paid-in capital		14,068		7,300		10,592		(17,892)		14,068
()	Retained earnings		49,506		31,100		3,100		(34,200)		49,506
A1-4-dt	Note receivable for issuance of common stock		(475)		_		_		_		(475)
Accumulated other comprehensive income $\frac{1,568}{1,167}$ $\frac{1,167}{401}$ $\frac{401}{1,568}$ $\frac{1,568}{1,568}$	Accumulated other comprehensive income		1,568		1,167	_	401		(1,568)		1,568
Total stockholders' equity 65,051 40,017 15,093 (55,110) 65,051	Total stockholders' equity		65,051		40,017		15,093		(55,110)		65,051
<u>\$ 65,341</u> <u>\$ 498,111</u> <u>\$ 156,265</u> <u>\$ (55,198)</u> <u>\$ 664,519</u>		\$	65,341	\$	498,111	\$	156,265	\$	(55,198)	\$	664,519

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

		Year	ended December 31, 2		
	First Bancorp of Durango, Inc.	The First National Bank of Durango	Bank of New Mexico	Consol- idating entries	Consolidated
		VI Dui ungo	(in thousands)	CHILLES	Consonance
Interest income					
Loans, including fees	\$ 37		\$ 3,933	\$ —	\$ 12,704
Taxable investment securities	_	2,225	448	_	2,673
Tax-exempt investment securities	_	3,314	1,170	_	4,484
Interest-bearing deposits	82	349	101	_	532
Dividends on nonmarketable					
equity securities		20			20
Total interest income	119	14,642	5,652	_	20,413
Interest expense					
Deposits		641	279	_	920
Repurchase agreements and federal funds purchased	_	2	_	_	2
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings	_	42	_	_	42
Total interest expense		685	279		964
Net interest income	119	13,957	5,373	_	19,449
Provision (reverse provision) for loan losses		(375)	358	_	(17)
Net interest income after				·	
provisions for loan losses	119	14,332	5,015	_	19,466
Noninterest income		- 1,	-,,,,,		-,,
Service charges on deposit accounts	_	573	765	_	1,338
ATM and debit card	_	1,557	462	_	2,019
Mortgage banking	_	559	_	_	559
Investment services	_	481	_	_	481
Net gain (loss) on sale of investment securities	_	293	(11)	_	282
Dividends from subsidiaries	4,130		_	(4,130)	
Other	.,150	365	55	(106)	314
	4,130	3,828	1,271	(4,236)	4,993
Noninterest expense	.,120	5,020	1,2 / 1	(.,200)	.,,,,,
Salaries and employee benefits	46	7,274	2,589	_	9,909
Occupancy and equipment	<u> </u>	1,568	673	_	2,241
Data processing	_	785	455	(74)	1,166
ATM and debit card	_	682	278	_	960
Marketing and business development	_	504	113	_	617
Professional and advisory fees	357	609	281	_	1,247
Regulatory assessments and deposit					, i
insurance	_	299	70	_	369
Foreclosed real estate, net	_	49	_	_	49
Investment services	_	311	_	_	311
Amortization of intangibles	_	54	_	_	54
Other	36	1,385	454	(32)	1,843
	439	13,520	4,913	(106)	18,766
Income before equity in income of subsidiaries	3,810	4,640	1,373	(4,130)	5,693
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries	1,883	.,010		(1,883)	
NET INCOME	\$ 5,693	\$ 4.640	\$ 1,373	\$ (6,013)	\$ 5,693
NET INCOME	φ 3,093	φ 4,040	φ 1,3/3	ψ (0,013)	ψ <i>3</i> ,093

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

		Year				cember 31,				
	First Ban of Duran Inc.		Natio	e First nal Bank urango		nk of Mexico		Consol- idating entries	Con	solidated
			01 D	urango		usands)		entries	Con	sonuateu
Interest income					(
Loans, including fees	\$	10	\$	7,766	\$	3,493	\$	_	\$	11,269
Taxable investment securities		_		1,840		519		_		2,359
Tax-exempt investment securities		_		3,528		1,296		_		4,824
Interest-bearing deposits		35		137		44		_		216
Dividends on nonmarketable equity securities		_		20		_		_		20
Total interest income		45		13,291		5,352				18,688
Interest expense										
Deposits		_		510		275		_		785
Repurchase agreements and federal funds purchased		_		2		_		_		2
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		_		44		_		_		44
Total interest expense				556		275				831
Net interest income		45		12,735		5,077		_		17,857
Provision (reverse provision) for loan losses		_		(578)		135		_		(443)
Net interest income after provisions for loan losses		45		13,313		4,942		_		18,300
Noninterest income						,				
Service charges on deposit accounts		_		569		763		_		1,332
ATM and debit card		_		1,445		416		_		1,861
Mortgage banking		_		477		_		_		477
Investment services		_		423		_		_		423
Net gain (loss) on sale of investment securities		_		(68)		6		_		(62)
Dividends from subsidiaries		5,530		_		_		(5,530)		_
Other		1		313		63		(71)		306
		5,531		3,159		1,248	-	(5,601)		4,337
Noninterest expense										
Salaries and employee benefits		60		6,398		2,687		_		9,145
Occupancy and equipment		_		1,314		715		_		2,029
Data processing		_		614		365		(71)		908
ATM and debit card		_		579		240		_		819
Marketing and business development		_		412		117				529
Professional and advisory fees		354		1,051		238		_		1,643
Regulatory assessments and deposit insurance		_		338		119				457
Foreclosed real estate, net		_		328		_		_		328
Investment services				269						269
Amortization of intangibles		_		58		_		_		58
Other		12		1,449		421				1,882
		426		12,810		4,902		(71)		18,067
Income before equity in income of subsidiaries		5,150		3,662		1,288		(5,530)		4,570
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries		(580)		_		_		580		_
NET INCOME	\$	4,570	\$	3,662	\$	1,288	\$	(4,950)	\$	4,570
	<u> </u>						<u> </u>			

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS and INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

SOUTHERN COLORADO CORP. AND SUBSIDIARY

December 31, 2017

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Directors Southern Colorado Corp. Inverness, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Southern Colorado Corp. and Subsidiary, which are comprised of the consolidated statement of financial condition as of December 31, 2017, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Southern Colorado Corp. and Subsidiary at December 31, 2017 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Consolidating Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the 2017 consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying consolidating schedules on pages 35 and 36 are presented for purposes of additional analysis of the consolidated financial statements rather than to present the financial position and results of operations of the individual companies, and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. The supplemental consolidating schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The supplemental consolidating schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the information directly to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements and to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplemental consolidating schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

/s/ Fortner, Bayens, Levkulich, & Garrison, P.C.

Denver, Colorado July 10, 2018

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

ASSETS	
Cash and due from banks	\$ 2,204
Interest-bearing deposits in banks	15,537
Total cash and cash equivalents	17,741
Investment securities available for sale	31,403
Federal Home Loan Bank stock, at cost	127
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses of \$1,136	35,461
Accrued interest receivable	302
Premises and equipment, net	1,989
Real estate held for sale	132
Other assets	 141
Total assets	\$ 87,296
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Deposits	
Noninterest-bearing	\$ 26,737
Interest-bearing	 52,515
Total deposits	79,252
Notes payable	500
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	 186
Total liabilities	79,938
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 4, 9 and 16)	
Stockholders' equity	
Common stock - \$1.00 par value; 200,000 shares authorized;	
160,000 shares issued and outstanding	160
Additional paid-in capital	5,370
Retained earnings	1,980
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	 (152)
Total stockholders' equity	 7,358
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 87,296

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME

Year Ended December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

Interest and dividend income		
	_	
Loans, including fees	\$	1,937
Taxable investment securities		108
Tax-exempt investment securities		511
Federal Home Loan Bank stock		4
Interest-bearing deposits in banks		92
Total interest and dividend income		2,652
Interest expense		
Deposits		233
Notes payable		21
Total interest expense		254
Net interest income		2,398
Credit for loan losses		(200)
Net interest income after credit for loan losses		2,598
Noninterest income		
Service charges on deposit accounts		99
ATM and debit card		184
Mortgage banking		192
Net gain on sale of securities available for sale		16
Other noninterest income		19
Total noninterest income		510
Noninterest expense		
Salaries and employee benefits		1,173
Occupancy and equipment		294
Data processing and software		142
ATM and debit card		134
Management and administration fees		220
Other noninterest expense		480
Total noninterest expense		2,443
NET INCOME	\$	665
EARNINGS PER SHARE	\$	4.16

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Year Ended December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Net income	\$ 665
Other comprehensive income	
Change in unrealized gain/loss on securities available for sale	43
Reclassification adjustment for net gain on sale of	
securities available for sale realized in net income	(16)
Total other comprehensive income	 27
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	\$ 692

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Year Ended December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

			Accumulated								
		Additional paid- Retained					co	mprehensive			
	Comn	non stock	in capital		earnings		loss		Total		
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	160	\$	5,370	\$	1,315	\$	(179)	\$	6,666	
Net income		_		_		665		_		665	
Other comprehensive income								27		27	
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	160	\$	5,370	\$	1,980	\$	(152)	\$	7,358	

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	\$	665
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities		
Credit for loan losses		(200)
Depreciation and software amortization		138
Net amortization on investment securities		261
Gain on sale of securities available for sale		(16)
Federal Home Loan Bank stock dividends		(3)
Net loss on disposition of premises and equipment		15
Net loss on sales and write-downs of real estate held for sale		7
Net change in:		
Accrued interest receivable		(52)
Other asssets		4
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		(10)
Net cash provided by operating activities		809
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of securities available for sale		(8,923)
Maturities, calls and paydowns of securities available for sale		5,959
Sale of securities available for sale		217
Redemption of Federal Home Loan Bank stock		1
Loan originations and principal collections, net		(9)
Acquisition of premises, equipment and software		(72)
Proceeds from sale of real estate held for sale		138
Net cash used in investing activities		(2,689)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Net change in deposits		6,080
Net cash provided by financing activities		6,080
Change in cash and cash equivalents		4,200
•		
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		13,541
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	17,741
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information		
Cash paid during the year for interest	\$	248
Supplemental Disclosures of Non-Cash Transactions		
Net change in unrealized gain/loss on securities available for sale	\$	27
Loan balances transferred to foreclosed assets	\$	_
	•	

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of Southern Colorado Corp. and Subsidiary conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and to general practice within the banking industry. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies:

Organization and Principles of Consolidation

Southern Colorado Corp. ("SCC") is a bank holding company that owns 100% of the stock of Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs ("the Bank"). SCC and the Bank are collectively referred to as "the Company."

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the consolidated totals of the accounts of SCC and the Bank. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Nature of Operations

The Company provides a full range of banking and mortgage services to individual and business customers through its two branches located in Pagosa Springs, Colorado.

The Company is subject to competition from other financial institutions, and from non-financial institutions that provide financial products and services, for loans and deposit accounts. The Company is also subject to regulation by certain governmental agencies and undergoes periodic examinations by those regulatory agencies. SCCs primary regulator is the Federal Reserve, and the Bank's primary regulators are the state of Colorado Division of Banking and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Use of Estimates

In preparing the financial statements in accordance with GAAP, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the statement of financial condition and revenues and expenses for the period. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near-term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the fair value of financial instruments. In connection with the determination of the allowance for loan losses, management obtains independent appraisals for significant properties and assesses estimated future cash flows from borrowers' operations and the liquidation of loan collateral. In connection with the determination of the fair value of financial instruments, management obtains valuations from a third-party investment accounting service provider except for certain securities valued using level 3 inputs (see Note 12 on fair value measurement).

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Significant Group Concentrations of Credit Risk

Most of the Company's activities are with customers located within the Company's areas of operations. A majority of the Company's loans are related to real estate. Borrowers' abilities to honor their loans are dependent upon the continued economic viability of the areas in which the Company lends. Note 3 discusses the types of lending in which the Company engages. Note 2 discusses the types of securities in which the Company invests.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash, transaction accounts at other financial institutions and interest-bearing balances at the Federal Reserve Bank (including reserve requirements and excess reserves) and at the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka. For the Statement of Cash Flows, net cash flows are reported for customer loan and deposit transactions.

Balances in transaction accounts at other financial institutions may at times exceed amounts covered by federal deposit insurance. Management regularly evaluates the credit risk associated with other financial institutions and believes that the Company is not exposed to any significant credit risks on cash and cash equivalents.

Investment Securities

Investment securities are classified as "available for sale" and are stated at estimated fair value, with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income.

The amortized cost of debt securities classified as available for sale is adjusted for amortization of purchase premiums and accretion of purchase discounts. Premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the terms of the securities. For mortgage-backed securities, the term of the security is the expected life of the security given estimated paydowns. For other securities, the term of the security is the earlier of final maturity or the expected call date. The Company believes amortization to the call date rather than the final maturity date is insignificant to the financial statements as a whole. Gains and losses on the sale of securities are determined using the specific identification method.

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. For securities in an unrealized loss position, management considers the extent and duration of the unrealized loss, and the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer. Management also assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings. For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment is split into two components as follows: 1) OTTI related to credit loss, which is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings, and 2) OTTI related to other factors, which is recognized in other comprehensive income.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis. For equity securities, the entire amount of impairment is recognized through earnings.

Federal Home Loan Bank Stock

The Company, as a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank system, is required to maintain an investment in the capital stock of the Federal Home Loan of Topeka. No ready market exists for this stock, and it has no quoted market value and may generally only be redeemed by the Federal Home Loan Bank at par. For reporting purposes, such stock is considered restricted and is carried at cost.

Loans

Loans that the Company has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balances adjusted for charge-offs, the allowance for loan losses, deferred fees or costs on originated loans and purchase premiums or discounts on purchased loans. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized into interest income over the life of related loans using the interest method.

Past due loans are any loans for which payments of interest, principal or both have not been received within the timeframes designated by the loan agreements. Loans with payments in arrears but for which borrowers have resumed making scheduled payments are considered past due until arrearages are brought current. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered past due. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

The accrual of interest on any loan is discontinued at the time the loan is 90 days past due unless the loan is well secured and in process of collection. Additionally, loans are placed on nonaccrual at an earlier date if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful. When placing a loan on nonaccrual status, interest accrued to date is generally reversed and is charged against the current year's interest income. Payments received on a loan on nonaccrual status are applied against the balance of the loan. A loan is returned to accrual status when principal and interest are no longer past due and collectibility is no longer doubtful.

Troubled debt restructurings are loans for which concessions in terms have been made as a result of the borrower experiencing financial difficulty. Generally, concessions granted to customers include lower interest rates and modification of the payment stream to lower or defer payments. Interest on troubled debt restructurings is accrued under the new terms if the loans are performing and full collection of principal and interest is expected. However, interest accruals are discontinued on troubled debt restructurings that meet the Company's nonaccrual criteria.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Generally, loans are charged off in whole or in part after they become significantly past due unless the loan is in the process of restructuring or collection efforts are ongoing and deemed likely to be successful. Charge off amounts are determined based upon the carrying amount of loans and the amount estimated to be collectible as determined by analyses of expected future cash flows and the liquidation of loan collateral.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is a valuation allowance for probable incurred credit losses, and is established through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The allowance consists of specific and general components as follows:

- The specific component relates to loans that are considered impaired, and is comprised of valuation allowances calculated on a loan-by-loan basis for impaired loans in excess of a nominal percentage of the Bank's capital, and calculated on a pool basis for impaired loans below the percentage-of-capital threshold. Impaired loans are all specifically identified loans for which it is probable that the Company will not collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining whether a loan is impaired include payment status, collateral value, the borrower's financial condition and overall loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system.
 - Included in impaired loans are all nonaccrual loans and all troubled debt restructurings. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered impaired. For individually evaluated impaired loans for which repayment is expected solely from the collateral, impairment is measured based on the fair value of the collateral. For other individually evaluated impaired loans, impairment may be measured based on the fair value of the collateral or on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate. For impaired loans evaluated on a pool basis, impairment is measured based on statistics reflective of the increased risk of the loan pool. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.
- 2) The general component relates to non-impaired loans, and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for the effects of qualitative factors that are likely to cause estimated credit losses as of the evaluation date to differ from the portfolio's historical loss experience. Qualitative factors include the following: economic conditions; industry conditions; changes in lending policies and procedures; trends in the volume and terms of loans; the experience, ability and depth of lending staff; levels and trends in delinquencies and impaired loans; levels and trends in charge-off and recovery activity; levels and trends of loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system; portfolio concentrations.

Although the allowance contains a specific component, the entire allowance is available for any loan that, in management's judgment, should be charged off.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

On a quarterly basis, management estimates the allowance balance required using the criteria identified above in relation to the relevant risks for each of the Company's major loan segments. Significant overall risk factors for both the Company's commercial and consumer portfolios include the strength of the real estate market and general economic activity in the Company's market area.

The quality of the Company's loan portfolio is assessed as a function of the levels of past due loans and impaired loans, and internal credit quality ratings which are updated quarterly by management. The ratings on the Company's internal credit scale are an important part of the Company's overall credit risk management process and are considered in the determination of the allowance for loan losses, and are grouped as follows:

Pass - Loans with minimal to average identified credit risk. These loans have borrowers considered creditworthy who have the ability to repay the debt in the normal course of business. Borrowers have a sound primary and secondary repayment source, with sufficient cash generation to meet ongoing debt service requirements. Loans are typically fully secured with marketable, margined collateral.

Special mention - Loans with potential credit weaknesses which deserve management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of repayment prospects or the Company's credit position at some future date. These loans exhibit characteristics such as declining or stressed financial condition of the borrower, and declining or narrow collateral coverage.

Substandard – Loans inadequately protected by the current financial condition and paying capacity of the borrower or the collateral pledged, if any. These loans have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the repayment of the debt. These loans are characterized by the distinct possibility that the Company will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected. In some instances, though not all, the weakness or weaknesses in these loans will necessitate nonaccrual treatment.

Doubtful – Loans in this category have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as Substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions and values, highly questionable and improbable. The probability of loss is extremely high, but because of certain important and reasonably specific factors that may work to the advantage and strengthening of the loans, classification as a loss is deferred until more exact status may be determined.

Loss – Loans considered loss are considered uncollectable and of such little value that their continuance as a bankable asset, even with a valuation allowance, is not warranted. This does not mean the loans have no recovery or salvage value, but rather it is not practical or desirable to defer a charge-off even though a partial recovery may be effected in the future. Loans classified as a loss are charged-off in the period they are deemed uncollectible.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Management believes that the allowance for loan losses is adequate. However, determination of the allowance is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available or credit conditions change. In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additional losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

Premises and Equipment

Land is carried at cost. Buildings and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation expense is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets - generally 20 to 40 years for buildings and improvements, and 5 to 7 years for furniture and equipment. Maintenance and repairs, which do not extend the useful lives of premises and equipment, are charged to expense as incurred.

Real Estate Held for Sale

Assets acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure are held for sale and are initially recorded at fair value when acquired (less an estimate of cost to sell), establishing a new cost basis. If fair value declines subsequent to acquisition, a valuation allowance is recorded through earnings. Operating expenses relative to real estate held for sale are expensed as incurred, while certain improvements may be capitalized if the expenditures are likely to be recaptured upon disposition of the real estate. Gain or loss on sale, if any, is recognized at the time of sale.

Income Taxes

The Company has elected taxation under the provisions of Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code. Under those provisions, the Company neither pays federal corporate income taxes on its taxable income nor is allowed a net operating loss carryover or carryback as a deduction. Instead, the stockholders of the Company include their respective share of the consolidated taxable income or loss in their individual income tax returns. Accordingly, no income taxes are reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company is no longer subject to examination by federal tax authorities for years before 2014.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of net income and other comprehensive income/loss. The only component of other comprehensive income/loss consists of net unrealized holding gains and losses on available for sale securities, with no related tax effects.

Earnings Per Share

Earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares outstanding. The Company has no dilutive instruments and accordingly reports only basic earnings per share.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Off- Balance Sheet Financial Instruments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into off-balance-sheet financial instruments consisting of commitments to extend credit, unused lines of credit, standby letters of credit and undisbursed loans in process. These financial instruments are recorded in the financial statements when they are funded.

In conjunction with the determination of the allowance for loan losses, and using the same criteria, the Company determines the extent of credit risk on its off-balance sheet financial instruments and whether there are probable incurred credit losses on those instruments for which a loss provision is necessary. The Company has determined that there is minimal credit risk on its off-balance sheet financial instruments, and accordingly has not recorded a loss provision or allowance for those instruments.

Transfers of Financial Assets

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been relinquished and, for loan participations sold, incoming cash flows on the base loan are allocated to all participants on a pro-rata basis. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be relinquished when the assets have been isolated from the Company, the transferred obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity.

Mortgage Banking and Loan Servicing

Loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or fair value. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recognized through a valuation allowance charged to earnings. There are no loans held for sale at December 31, 2017.

Mortgage banking income is comprised of servicing fees on loans sold to other parties that are serviced for those parties, and from the origination fees and sale premiums on the loans sold. Servicing fees are recognized over the servicing period as the fees are collected, and loan origination fees and sale premiums are recognized at the time of sale. Loans sold to other parties that are serviced for those parties are not included in the consolidated statement of financial position as they are not assets of the Company.

The Company has not recorded a mortgage servicing right asset for loans sold with servicing retained as it believes that recording a servicing right asset would be immaterial to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Loss Contingencies

Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, excluding transaction costs. When measuring fair value, entities should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The following describes the three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 Inputs Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs— Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3 Inputs—Unobservable inputs that reflect an entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants
 would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

Significant Applicable Accounting Standards Updates Not Yet Effective

Accounting Standards Update 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to convert from the existing incurred-loss model for determining the allowance for loan losses to an expected-loss model. An expected-loss model will determine the allowance for loan losses balance based upon credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the loan portfolio, and will consider not only current credit conditions but also reasonably supportable expectations as to future credit conditions. The standard will also require securities held to maturity to be evaluated for impairment under an expected-loss model. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2021. Management is in the processing of determining the impact of the standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 326)*. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to record a right-of-use asset for leased property and also record a corresponding lease liability. In general, rather than expense lease payments as they are made as currently done under operating lease guidance, the right-of-use asset will be amortized to expense over the lease term and lease payments will reduce the lease obligation. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2020 and is not expected to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Accounting Standards Update 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. Under the new standard, certain equity investments are required to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income. This applies to equity investments with readily determinable fair values that are not consolidated or carried on the equity method. Debt securities classified as available-for-sale will continue to be carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded through other comprehensive income. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts With Customers (Topic 606)*. The new standard prescribes a five-step model to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition related to the consideration the Company expects to receive from the transfer of goods and services. The standard does not apply to financial instruments, and accordingly will not impact the Company's recognition of interest income on its loans and investment securities, and will not impact the Company's recognition of revenue from sales or transfers of loans and investment securities. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

Subsequent Events

Management evaluates events occurring subsequent to the balance sheet date, through the date the financial statements are eligible to be issued, to determine whether the events require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements. With respect to the December 31, 2017 financial statements, Management has considered subsequent events through July 10, 2018. See Note 16 - Subsequent Events and Related Contingencies.

NOTE 2 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The amortized cost and fair value of investment securities, with gross unrealized gains and losses, follows:

	December 31, 2017									
	Amortized Cost		Gross Unrealized Gains	Fair Value						
			(in thou	sands)						
Debt securities available for sale										
U.S. Treasury	\$	1,003	_	\$ (8)	\$ 995					
State and municipal		24,816	78	(182)	24,712					
Corporate		5,620	4	(48)	5,576					
Mortgage-backed		116	4	_	120					
	\$	31,555	\$ 86	\$ (238)	\$ 31,403					

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

The amortized cost and fair value of debt securities available for sale at December 31, 2017, by contractual maturity, are shown below.

	Amo	rtized Cost	F	air Value		
	(in thousands)					
Due in one year or less	\$	4,010	\$	4,002		
Due after one through five years		22,309		22,219		
Due after five years through ten years		3,646		3,575		
Due after ten years		1,474		1,487		
		31,439		31,283		
Mortgage-backed		116		120		
	\$	31,555	\$	31,403		

Investment securities may have actual maturities that differ from contractual maturities due to paydowns on the assets underlying the bonds or early call provisions.

Information pertaining to securities available-for-sale, with gross unrealized losses aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position, follows:

		December 31, 2017										
	Less tha	12 months	Over 12 months									
	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value								
		(in th	nousands)									
	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (8)	\$ 995								
unicipal	(172) 14,166	(10)	498								
	(19	2,753	(29)	1,811								
	\$ (193) \$ 16,919	\$ (47)	\$ 3,304								

At December 31, 2017, unrealized losses are largely due to differences in market yields as compared to yields available at the time securities were purchased. Management has performed analyses of investment credit quality and cash flows, and does not believe that any securities are impaired due to reasons of credit quality. The Company has the ability and intent to hold investment securities for a period of time sufficient for a recovery of cost, and fair value is expected to recover as bonds approach maturity. Accordingly, as of December 31, 2017, management believes the unrealized losses detailed in the table above are temporary.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

The Company realized \$16,000 in gains and no losses on the sale of investment securities in 2017. All 2017 sales were to an entity affiliated with the Company's primary shareholder through common ownership. The sale was initiated for the purpose of removing from the Company's books non investment-grade municipal securities, and was transacted at estimated fair value.

Investment securities with a fair value of \$4,732,000 at December 31, 2017 were pledged as collateral on public deposits and for other purposes as required or permitted by law.

NOTE 3 – LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

Major classifications of loans are as follows at December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

Real Estate	
Commercial	\$ 12,467
Residential 1-4 family	12,751
Construction, land and land development	5,432
Multifamily	568
Farmland	725
	 31,943
Commercial non real estate	1,863
State and municipal	1,366
Consumer and other	1,498
	 36,670
Less unearned loan fees	(73)
	. ,
Less allowance for loan losses	 (1,136)
	\$ 35,461

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may grant loans to its executive officers, significant shareholders, directors, and parties affiliated with those persons (collectively, "related parties"). However, the Company had no loans to related parties at December 31, 2017.

At December 31, 2017, residential 1-4 family real estate loans totaling \$10,560,000 are pledged to secure credit facilities and credit enhancement arrangements with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Transactions in the allowance for loan losses are as follows:

	Real Estate		Real Estate		Real Estate		Real Estate				Commercial Non Real Estate		State and Municipal		Consumer and Other	 Total
					(in	thousands)										
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	1,205	\$	63	\$	22	\$	18	\$ 1,308							
Credit for loan losses		(191)		(27)		14		4	(200)							
(Charge-offs)		_		_		_		(2)	(2)							
Recoveries		29		_		_		1	30							
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		29						(1)	28							
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	1,043	\$	36	\$	36	\$	21	\$ 1,136							

Components of the allowance for loan losses, and the related carrying amount of loans for which the allowance is determined, are as follows:

	December 31, 2017										
	Re	Real Estate		nmercial Non Real Estate	State and Municipal					Total	
					(in thousa	nds)					
Allocation of Allowance to:											
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively										<u> </u>	
Total impaired loans		_				_					
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		1,043		36		36		21		1,136	
	\$	1,043	\$	36	\$	36	\$	21	\$	1,136	
Recorded Investment In:											
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	242	\$	_	\$	—	\$	_	\$	242	
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively											
Total impaired loans	· ·	242		_		_				242	
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		31,701		1,863	1	1,366		1,498		36,428	
	\$	31,943	\$	1,863	\$	1,366	\$	1,498	\$	36,670	

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Information relative to impaired loans is as follows:

				De	ecember 31, 201	17				ear Ended ecember 31, 2017
	Lo	Recorded nvestment in Impaired oans With No Valuation Allowance	Recorded Investment in Impaired Loans With A Valuation Allowance		Total Impaired Loans	Valuation Allowance o Impaired Loa		Extend	tments to Credit on ed Loans	Average Impaired Loans
					(in th	ousands))			
Real Estate										
Commercial	\$	242	\$ -	- \$	242	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 250
Residential 1-4 family		_	_	_	_		_		_	57
	\$	242	\$ -	_ \$	3 242	\$		\$		\$ 307

Impaired loans at December 31, 2017 is comprised of a single loan which is considered a troubled debt restructuring and which is performing under the modified terms. There are no nonaccrual loans at December 31, 2017.

Interest income recognized on impaired loans is immaterial for the year ended December 31, 2017.

At December 31, 2017, there are no loans in the process of foreclosure.

At December 31, 2017, there are no loans past due 30 days or greater.

There were no loans modified as a troubled debt restructuring that defaulted in 2017 where the default occurred within 12 months of the restructuring. For the purpose of this disclosure, a default is considered a payment delinquency of 90 days or greater, or foreclosure and repossession of the applicable collateral.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

The following summarizes loans by credit rating:

	December 31, 2017										
	Credit Rating										
		Pass		Special Mention		Substandard		Doubtful		Total loans	
		(in thousands)									
Real Estate											
Commercial	\$	11,446	\$	526	\$	495	\$	_	\$	12,467	
Residential 1-4 family		12,617		_		134		_		12,751	
Construction, land and											
land development		5,275		_		157		_		5,432	
Multifamily		568		_		_		_		568	
Farmland		725		_		_		_		725	
Commercial non real estate		1,863		_		_		_		1,863	
State and municipal		986		380		_		_		1,366	
Consumer and other		1,484		_		14		_		1,498	
	\$	34,964	\$	906	\$	800	\$		\$	36,670	

At December 31, 2017, commercial real estate loans graded "special mention" include a \$338,000 loan for which \$236,000 is covered by a U.S. Department of Agriculture guaranty.

NOTE 4- SERVICED LOANS AND CREDIT ENHANCEMENTS

At December 31, 2017, the Company has 96 loans, totaling \$18,026,000, sold to and serviced for the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka under the Federal Home Loan Bank's Mortgage Partnership Finance Program. Servicing income earned by the Company in 2017 was \$43,000 and is included as a component of mortgage banking income. As discussed in Note 1, a servicing right asset has not been recorded on the basis of immateriality.

At December 31, 2017, the Company has \$666,000 in gross credit enhancement exposure to the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka relative to the serviced loan portfolio. In the event that serviced loans default, and borrower equity and private mortgage insurance amounts are depleted and loan losses occur, the credit enhancement exposure is the loss sharing amount to the Federal Home Loan Bank. The Company has not recorded a liability for the credit enhancement exposure as it believes the fair value of the credit enhancement exposure is immaterial to the consolidated financial statements due to strong credit quality and no loss history. The gross credit enhancement exposure amount is collateralized by a pledge of loans.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

NOTE 5 – PREMISES, EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE

Premises and equipment are as follows at December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

Land and improvements	\$ 1,135
Buildings and improvements	2,179
Furniture and equipment	 491
	3,805
Less accumulated depreciation	 (1,816)
	\$ 1,989

Depreciation expense in 2017 was \$107,000.

At December 31, 2017, there is \$51,000 of software included as a component of Other Assets (\$323,000 cost and \$272,000 accumulated amortization). Software amortization expense in 2017 was \$31,000.

In 2017, occupancy and equipment expense of \$294,000 is net of \$67,000 in rental income.

NOTE 6 - DEPOSITS

Deposits are comprised of the following at December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

Noninterest-bearing accounts	\$ 26,737
Interest-bearing checking and NOW accounts	17,701
Money market accounts	3,491
Savings accounts	23,049
Escrow accounts	96
Individual retirement accounts	3,428
Time certificates of deposit	4,750
	\$ 79,252

At December 31, 2017, there is \$23,458,000 in accounts with a balance of \$250,000 or greater, including \$871,000 in individual retirement accounts and time certificates of deposit.

Scheduled maturities of individual retirement accounts and time certificates of deposit at December 31, 2017 are as follows (in thousands):

Maturity		
2018	\$	3,403
2019		1,467
2020		786
2021		536
2022		1,053
Thereafter		933
	\$	8,178

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

At December 31, 2017, the Company had \$854,000 in deposits from its executive officers, significant shareholders, directors, and parties affiliated with those persons.

NOTE 7 - NOTES PAYABLE AND CREDIT FACILITIES

Notes Payable

Notes payable of \$500,000 at December 31, 2017 are comprised of unsecured promissory notes payable to certain shareholders of the Company. The notes bear interest at a variable rate equal to the Bank's base rate (4.5% at December 31, 2017), and interest is due quarterly and principal is due upon demand with no specified maturity date. The notes were paid off and retired in February, 2018.

Federal Home Loan Bank

The Company is eligible to borrow from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka on both a short-term and long-term basis. The amount of credit available is based on discounted amounts of any loans and investment securities pledged as collateral, subject to a maximum amount based on the Company's asset size. Any outstanding borrowings are also secured by the Company's Federal Home Loan Bank stock. At December 31, 2017, no borrowings are outstanding and the Company is eligible to borrow up to \$7,885,000.

Federal Funds

The Company has an unsecured federal funds line at one of its correspondent banks with a maximum credit limit of \$2,260,000 at December 31, 2017. No amounts were outstanding under this line at December 31, 2017. The federal funds line is uncommitted, and funding requests made by the Company are subject to the lending institution's approval and funding availability at the time of request.

Discount Window

The Company is eligible to borrow from the Federal Reserve discount window based upon discounted amounts of investment securities and loans pledged as collateral. At December 31, 2017, the Company has not pledged any collateral to the Federal Reserve and borrowing capacity is \$-0-.

NOTE 8 – SHAREHOLDER EQUITY

Various restrictions limit the extent to which dividends may be paid by the Bank to SCC. Generally, regulatory approval is required for the Bank to pay dividends in any calendar year that exceed the Bank's net profit for that year combined with its retained profits for the preceding two years. In addition, dividends paid by the Bank would be prohibited if the effect thereof would cause the Bank's capital to be reduced below applicable minimum capital requirements. During 2017, the Bank did not pay any dividends to SCC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE SHEET RISK

The Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and letters of credit. The instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. The contract amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of involvement the Company has in particular classes of financial instruments.

The Company's exposure to credit loss in the event of non-performance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit is represented by the contractual amounts of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no breach of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer's credit-worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary, by the Company upon extension of credit is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment and real estate. Some unfunded commitments under commercial lines of credit, revolving lines of credit and overdraft protection agreements are uncollateralized.

Standby letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers.

The following financial instruments were outstanding at December 31, 2017 whose contract amounts represent risk (in thousands):

Commitments to extend credit	\$ 6,051
Standby letters of credit	 100
	\$ 6,151

NOTE 10 - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company has a defined contribution and profit sharing plan in which substantially all full-time employees have elected to participate. Employees may contribute from 1% to 75% of their compensation to the plan, subject to certain limits based on federal tax laws. The Company may make safe harbor contributions to the plan of 3% of participants' compensation and these contributions are immediately vested. Additionally, based on certain performance measures of the Bank, the Company may make profit sharing contributions of up to 12% of participants' compensation. Company profit sharing contributions vest to participant's over six years. Expense attributable to this plan for 2017 was \$17,000.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

NOTE 11 - REGULATORY MATTERS

Banks and bank holding companies are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by state and federal banking agencies. Capital adequacy guidelines, and additionally for banks prompt corrective action regulations, involve quantitative measures of assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items calculated under regulatory accounting practices. Capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by regulators about components, risk weighting and other factors.

The Basel III Capital Rules became effective for the Bank on January 1, 2015, subject to a phase-in for certain provisions. Quantitative measures established by the Basel III Capital Rules to ensure capital adequacy require the maintenance of minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of common equity tier 1 capital, tier 1 capital and total capital (as defined in the regulations) to risk-weighted assets (as defined), and of tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets (as defined).

At December 31, 2017, the Bank's regulatory capital is comprised of the following: 1) Common equity tier 1 capital – consisting of common stock, related paid-in-capital and retained earnings; 2) Additional tier 1 capital – there are no components of tier 1 capital beyond common equity tier 1 capital; 3) Tier 2 capital - consisting of a permissible portion of the allowance for loan losses; and 4) total capital - the aggregate of all tier 1 and tier 2 capital. In connection with the adoption of the Basel III Capital Rules, the Bank elected to opt-out of the requirement to include most components of accumulated other comprehensive income/loss in common equity tier 1 capital.

When fully phased in on January 1, 2019, the Basel III capital rules will require the Bank to maintain a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5%, plus a 2.5% "capital conservation buffer" (which is added to the 4.5% common equity tier 1 capital ratio as the buffer is phased in, effectively resulting in a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 7.0% upon full phase in). The Bank will also be required to maintain a tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 6.0% (8.5% including the capital conservation buffer), a total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 8.0% (10.5% including the capital conservation buffer), and a tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets ratio of 4.0%.

The aforementioned capital conservation buffer phases in at 0.625% annually over a four-year period beginning January 1, 2016, and is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress. Banking institutions with capital ratios above the base minimums but below the effective minimums (which include the buffer) will face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

The following table presents actual and required capital ratios as of December 31, 2017 for the Bank under the Basel III Capital Rules. The minimum required capital amounts presented include the minimum required capital levels as of December 31, 2017 based on the phase-in provisions of the Basel III Capital Rules and the minimum required capital levels as of January 1, 2019 when the Basel III Capital rules have been fully phased-in, and include the capital conservation buffer. Capital levels required to be considered well capitalized are based on prompt corrective action regulations, as amended to reflect changes under the Basel III Capital Rules.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

	_	Actı	ıal	capital	adequa	quired for cy purposes phase-in ule	cap	ital adequ	equired for acy purposes ly phased-in	Re	quired to be well capi	e considered talized
		Amount	Ratio	Amo	unt	Ratio	A	mount	Ratio	A	mount	Ratio
						(dollars in tl	nousa	nds)				
As of December 31, 2017												
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$	8,472	15.64%	\$ 5	,010	9.25%	\$	5,687	10.5%	\$	5,417	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)		7,789	14.38%	3	,927	7.25%		4,604	8.5%		4,333	8.0%
Common equity tier 1 capital												
(to risk weighted assets)		7,789	14.38%	3	,114	5.75%		3,792	7.0%		3,521	6.5%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)		7,789	9.21%	3	,384	4.00%		3,384	4.0%		4,230	5.0%

Regulatory authorities can initiate certain mandatory actions if the Bank fails to meet the minimum capital requirements, which could have a direct and material effect on the Company's financial statements. Management believes, as of December 31, 2017, that the Bank meets all capital adequacy requirements to which it is subject and that the Bank exceeds the minimum levels necessary to be considered "well capitalized."

NOTE 12 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AND DISCLOSURES

The following is a description of the Company's valuation methodologies for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value:

Securities Available for Sale — Debt securities are reported at fair value based upon measurements obtained from an independent pricing service. The fair value measurements are determined by quoted market prices, if available (Level 1), or consider observable data that may include dealer quotes, market spreads, cash flows, the U.S. Treasury yield curve, market consensus prepayment speeds, credit information and the bonds' terms and conditions, among other things (Level 2). For certain municipal securities and corporate securities, including auction rate municipal securities, market activity and observable data is highly limited. Fair value of these securities is considered to be amortized cost (level 3).

Impaired Loans - The Company does not record loans at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, valuation allowances are recorded on these loans to reflect (1) the current appraised or market-quoted value of the underlying collateral, less an estimate of cost to sell, or (2) the discounted value of expected cash flows. In some cases, the properties for which market quotes or appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for impaired loans measured for impairment based upon the value of the collateral are obtained from independent appraisers or other third-party consultants, and for other impaired loans are based on discounted cash flow analyses (Level 3).

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Real Estate Held For Sale- The Company does not record real estate held for sale at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these properties to reflect the current appraised value (less an estimate of cost to sell). In some cases, the properties for which appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for real estate held for sale are obtained from independent appraisers or other third-party consultants (level 3).

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2017:

	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)		(Other observable inputs (Level 2)	inputs (Level 3)			Carrying amount
				(in thou	sands)			
Debt Securities Available for Sale								
U.S. Treasury	\$	_	\$	995	\$	_	\$	995
State and municipal		_		23,382		1,330		24,712
Corporate		_		5,076		500		5,576
Mortgage-backed		_		120		_		120
	\$		\$	29,573	\$	1,830	\$	31,403

Activity for debt securities available for sale recorded at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is immaterial to the financial statements for 2017.

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis as of December 31, 2017:

	Quoted prices in			
	active markets		Significant	
	for identical	Other observable	unobservable	
	assets	inputs	inputs	
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Carrying amount
		(in thou	sands)	
:	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 132	\$ 132

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

At December 31, 2017, real estate held for sale with an initial cost basis of \$770,000 has a \$638,000 valuation allowance.

At December 31, 2017, there are no impaired loans with a valuation allowance.

NOTE 13- PARENT COMPANY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Following is financial information on SCC, presented on a parent company only basis:

Southern Colorado Corp.

Balance Sheet - Parent Company Only Basis
December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

Assets	
Cash in Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs	\$ 224
Investment in Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs	7,637
Other assets	1
Total assets	\$ 7,862
T + 1 997	
Liabilities	
Notes payable	\$ 500
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	4
Total liabilities	504
Stockholders' equity	
Common stock - \$1.00 par value; 200,000 shares	
authorized; 160,000 shares issued and	
outstanding	160
Additional paid-in capital	5,370
Retained earnings	1,980
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(152)
Total stockholders' equity	7,358
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 7,862

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Southern Colorado Corp.
Statement of Income - Parent Company Only Basis
Year Ended December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)

Gain on sale of securities available for sale	\$ 7
Interest expense	(21)
Management and administration fees	(106)
Other expense	 (6)
Loss before equity in undistributed earnings of	
subsidiary	(126)
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiary	 791
Net income	\$ 665

Southern Colorado Corp. Statement of Cash Flows - Parent Company Only Basis Year Ended December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands)

Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	\$	665
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash		
from operating activities:		
Gain on sale of securities available for sale		(7)
Undistributed earnings of subsidiary		(791)
Net cash used by operating activities	<u>-</u>	(133)
, , ,		` ′
Cash flows from investing activities		
Proceeds from sale of investment securities		
available for sale		87
Net cash provided by investing activities		87
Net change in cash	·	(46)
Cash at beginning of year		270
Cash at end of year	\$	224
•		

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

NOTE 14- PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

As discussed in Note 1, the Company is an S Corporation for income tax purposes and, accordingly, the Consolidated Statement of Income for 2017 reflects no corporate income tax expense. Pro forma results of operations, presented on a C Corporation basis using statutory federal and state rates in effect for 2017, would have been as follows:

Net income as reported	\$ 665
Pro-forma income tax expense	 46
Pro-forma net income	\$ 619

The pro-forma effective tax rate of 6.9% differs from the 37% blended federal and Colorado statutory rate due primarily to tax-exempt interest on investment securities and loans.

NOTE 15-RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related party investment transactions, loans and deposits are described in Notes 2, 3 and 6, respectively. A subsequent event involving a related party is described in Note 16.

The Company is affiliated with First National Bank of Durango, Bank of New Mexico, Farmers Savings Bank and Chain Bridge Bank through common ownership. The Company had loan participations sold to these affiliates of \$1,389,000 at December 31, 2017. The Company had loan participations purchased from these affiliates of \$2,315,000 at December 31, 2017.

The Company receives item processing and data processing services from First National Bank of Durango. Fees paid by the Company for these services totaled \$65,000 in 2017.

The Company is affiliated with BankNote Capital Corp. and Otis Management LLC through common ownership. These affiliates provide various management and administration services to the Company. The Company paid these affiliates \$231,000 in 2017, including \$220,000 in management and administration fees and \$11,000 in reimbursements for expenses incurred on the Company's behalf.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

NOTE 16-SUBSEQUENT EVENTS AND RELATED CONTINGENCIES

Land Sale to Related Party and Remediation Contingency

In 2018, the Company sold land with a carrying amount of \$702,000 to an entity affiliated with the Company through common ownership. The land was vacant land held for a future branch location no longer expected to be constructed by the Company, and was sold for its estimated fair value of \$700,000.

The land has a drainage issue existing prior to the sale of the land which the Company believes is due to the incorrect installation of a highway drainage system by the Colorado Department of Transportation. The Town of Pagosa Springs has petitioned the Company to remedy the drainage issue, citing a risk of improper drainage during a flood. It is not clear to the Company whether or not it has any responsibility for rectifying potential drainage issues. The Company is currently evaluating its options and has not committed to the Town of Pagosa Springs to take any remediation action.

Notwithstanding the lack of commitment to the Town of Pagosa Springs, the Company has committed to a buyer of the Company (see sale of Company in the next section of this note) that it will use reasonable best efforts to do the following prior to closing of the sale: (1) investigate, evaluate and determine whether Company is legally responsible for the remediation of the drainage issue; (2) if the Company determines it is not legally responsible, seek confirmation of such determination from relevant authorities (if applicable) and/or seek to have the responsible third party remediate the drainage issue; and (3) obtain one or more reports from independent contracting firm(s) estimating the cost of such remediation. The Company has also committed to the buyer that: (1) if, following the investigation, the Company determines it is responsible for remediation of the drainage issue, then prior to closing of the sale the Company will either remediate the drainage issue or a related party of the Company will assume the liability to remediate the drainage issue (which may include a cash payment by Company to the related party) pursuant to an agreement reasonably acceptable to the related party and the buyer of the Company; (2) if responsibility for the drainage issue is not determined prior to the closing of the sale or the Company and buyer cannot in good faith agree on whether the Company is responsible, the related party will assume the liability to remediate the drainage issue (which may include a cash payment by Company to the Related Party) pursuant to an agreement reasonably acceptable to the related party and the buyer of the Company; and (3) if, following the investigation, the Company determines it is not responsible for remediation of the drainage issue and the buyer, acting in good faith, concurs in such determination, then no further action by Company or any related party will be required.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company has not recorded any liability with respect to remediation of the drainage issue as the Company cannot reasonably determine whether it is probable that it is responsible. However, in 2018 and subject to Bank Board review and approval, the Company determined that it is likely to make a payment to the related party for the related party to assume the remediation contingency even though the Company's responsibility for remediation has not been determined. As of July 10, 2018, formal action by the Bank Board is pending along with completion of engineer estimates as to remediation cost and the related determination of the cost to the Company to transfer the continent liability to the related party. If the Company determines to transfer the remediation contingency regardless of whether it is responsible, management believes that the cost will range from \$200,000 to \$250,000; however, the actual cost could be materially different based upon the results of the engineering assessment.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017

Sale of Company

In the second quarter of 2018, the Company entered into a definitive agreement to be acquired by, and merged with and into, Triumph Bancorp, Inc. through the Company's shareholders' exchange of all the Company's common stock for cash from Triumph (NASDAQ: TBK). The transaction is subject to regulatory approval, shareholder approval and customary closing conditions, and is expected to close in the third quarter of 2018.

Bank Dividend to SCC

In the first quarter of 2018 the Bank paid dividends of \$1,000,000 to SCC which were used to retire SCC's debt and provide liquidity at the holding company level.

Reverse Provision to Allowance for Loan Losses

During the period January 1, 2018 through July 10, 2018, the Company recorded \$400,000 in reverse provisions to the allowance for loan losses.

CHIPDI EMENTAL	CONSOLIDATING	SCHEDIII EC

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

December 31, 2017

		December 31, 2017							
		Citizens Bank of Southern Pagosa Springs Colorado Corp.			Consolidating Entries			Consolidated	
		g.		(dollars in t					
ASSETS				`		ĺ			
Cash and due from banks	\$	2,204	\$	224	\$	(224)	\$	2,204	
Interest-bearing deposits in banks		15,537		_		`—		15,537	
Total cash and cash equivalents		17,741		224		(224)		17,741	
Investment securities available for sale		31,403		_		`—		31,403	
Federal Home Loan Bank stock		127		_		_		127	
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses of \$1,136		35,461		_		_		35,461	
Accrued interest receivable		302		_		_		302	
Premises and equipment, net		1,989		_		_		1,989	
Real estate held for sale		132		_		_		132	
Other assets		140		1		_		141	
Investment in Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs		_		7,637		(7,637)		_	
	\$	87,295	\$	7,862	\$	(7,861)	\$	87,296	
LIABILITIES									
Deposits									
Noninterest-bearing	\$	26,961	\$		\$	(224)	\$	26,737	
Interest-bearing		52,515		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		52,515	
Total deposits		79,476		_		(224)		79,252	
Notes payable		_		500		_		500	
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		182		4				186	
Total liabilities		79,658		504		(224)		79,938	
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY									
Common stock		200		160		(200)		160	
Additional paid-in capital		4,700		5,370		(4,700)		5,370	
Retained earnings		2,889		1,980		(2,889)		1,980	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(152)		(152)		152		(152)	
Total stockholders' equity		7,637		7,358		(7,637)		7,358	
	\$	87,295	\$	7,862	\$	(7,861)	\$	87,296	
	*			. ,	<u> </u>	(1,71,11)	-		

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME

Year Ended December 31, 2017

		Year Ended December 31, 2016							
		ens Bank of	Consolidating						
	Pag	osa Springs	Colorado Corp.	Entries	Consolidated				
			(dollars in t	housands)					
Interest and dividend income	_		_	_					
Loans, including fees	\$	1,937	\$ —	\$	\$ 1,937				
Taxable investment securities		108	_	_	108				
Tax-exempt investment securities		511	_	_	511				
Federal Home Loan Bank stock		4	_	_	4				
Interest-bearing deposits		92			92				
Total interest and dividend income		2,652	_	_	2,652				
Interest expense									
Deposits		233	_	_	233				
Notes payable		_	21	_	21				
Total interest expense		233	21		254				
Net interest income		2,419	(21)	_	2,398				
Credit for loan losses		(200)			(200)				
Net interest income after provision for loan losses		2,619	(21)	_	2,598				
Noninterest income									
Service charges on deposit accounts		99	_	_	99				
ATM and debit card		184	_	_	184				
Mortgage banking		192	_	_	192				
Net gain on sale of securities available for sale		9	7	_	16				
Other noninterest income		19		_	19				
		503	7	_	510				
Noninterest expense									
Salaries and employee benefits		1,173	_	_	1,173				
Occupancy and equipment		294	_	_	294				
Data processing and software		142	_		142				
ATM and debit card		134	_	_	134				
Management and administration fees		120	100	_	220				
Other noninterest expense		468	12		480				
		2,331	112		2,443				
Income (loss) before equity in income of subsidiary		791	(126)	_	665				
Equity in income of subsidiary			791	(791)					
Net income	<u>\$</u>	791	\$ 665	<u>\$ (791)</u>	\$ 665				
	<u></u>								

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS and CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. and Subsidiaries

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017

and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	(June 30, 2018 Unaudited)	December 31, 2017	,
AGGETC		(in thous:	ands)	
ASSETS Cash and due from banks	\$	14,479	\$ 18	8,204
Interest-bearing deposits	Ψ	71,253		8,757
Federal funds sold		220	50	3,737
Cash and cash equivalents		85.952	5,6	6,961
Securities available for sale		256,434		0,820
Nonmarketable equity securities		811	300	825
Loans held for sale		2,019	-	2.949
Loans		269,189		7,708
Less allowance for loan losses		(3,859)		4,120)
Total loans		265,330		3,588
Premises and equipment, net		12,909		3,538
Accrued interest receivable		2,591		2,728
Real estate held for sale		2,391		1,882
Intangible assets		2,136		2,154
Other assets		2,136 577		775
Other assets	\$		\$ 646	6,220
THE DITTERS AND STOCKHIOLDED STOCKIEV	<u> </u>	028,823	5 040	3,220
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Deposits	Φ.	105 150	Φ 10.	c 520
Noninterest-bearing	\$,		6,538
Interest-bearing		454,344	-	7,474
Total deposits		559,516	5//	4,012
Repurchase agreements		446		631
Accrued interest payable		125		121
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		637		655
Other liabilities		1,777		2,236
Total liabilities		562,501	577	7,655
Commitments (notes 7 and 11)				
Stockholders' equity				
Preferred stock - nonvoting cumulative; \$100 par value				
100,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding		_		—
Common stock; no par value, stated value of \$16.67 per share;				
90,700 shares authorized; 23,066 shares issued and				
outstanding at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017		384		384
Additional paid-in capital		14,068	14	4,068
Retained earnings		53,674	53	3,999
Note receivable for issuance of common stock		(469)		(471)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(1,333)		585
Total stockholders' equity		66,324	68	8,565
	\$	628,825	\$ 646	6,220

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(Unaudited)

		Six Months Ended June 30,			
		2018	2017		
T. 4 4		(in tho	usands)		
Interest income:	\$	7.016	¢	6.026	
Loans, including fees	Þ	7,016	\$	6,026	
Taxable investment securities		1,311		1,329	
Tax-exempt investment securities		1,906		2,307	
Interest-bearing deposits and federal funds sold		454		237	
Dividends on nonmarketable equity securities		12		10	
Total interest income		10,699		9,909	
Interest expense:					
Deposits		715		390	
Repurchase agreements and federal funds purchased		_		1	
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		20		21	
Total interest expense		735		412	
Net interest income		9,964	'	9,497	
Reverse provision for loan losses		(119)		(255)	
Net interest income after reverse provision for loan losses		10,083		9,752	
Noninterest income:		ĺ		,	
Service charges on deposit accounts		683		655	
ATM and debit card		1,044		891	
Mortgage banking		218		238	
Investment services		277		245	
Net gain (loss) on sale of investment securities		_		(3)	
Other		173		155	
		2,395		2,181	
Noninterest expense:					
Salaries and employee benefits		4,870		4,849	
Occupancy and equipment		1,151		1,117	
Data processing		614		551	
ATM and debit card		476		425	
Marketing and business development		358		283	
Professional and advisory fees		919		571	
Regulatory assessments and deposit insurance		217		213	
Foreclosed real estate, net		854		32	
Investment services		167		166	
Amortization of intangibles		18		26	
Other		852		885	
		10,496		9,118	
NET INCOME	\$	1,982	\$	2,815	

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(Unaudited)

		Six Months Ended June 30,						
		2018		2017				
	(in thousands)							
Net income	\$	1,982	\$	2,815				
Other comprehensive income (loss)								
Net unrealized gains (losses) on								
securities available for sale		(1,918)		1,572				
Reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses								
realized in net income		_		3				
Total other comprehensive income (loss)		(1,918)		1,575				
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	\$	64	\$	4,390				

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

				A	dditional			No	te recievable	Ac	cumulated other	
	Comm	on stoc	k	paid-in		Retained		etained for i		comprehensive		
	Shares	A	mount		capital	earnings			of common stock		come (loss)	Total
						(dol	ars in thous					
Balance at December 31, 2016	23,066	\$	384	\$	14,068	\$	49,506	\$	(475)	\$	1,568	\$ 65,051
Loan payments	_				_		_		2		_	2
Net income	_		_		_		2,815		_		_	2,815
Other comprehensive income	_		_		_		_		_		1,575	1,575
Cash dividends paid (\$26.00 per share)	_		_		_		(600)		_		_	(600)
Balance at June 30, 2017	23,066	\$	384	\$	14,068	\$	51,721	\$	(473)	\$	3,143	\$ 68,843
Balance at December 31, 2017	23,066	\$	384	\$	14,068	\$	53,999	\$	(471)	\$	585	\$ 68,565
Loan payments	_		_		_		_		2		_	2
Net income	_		_		_		1,982		_		_	1,982
Other comprehensive loss	_		_		_		_		_		(1,918)	(1,918)
Cash dividends paid												
(\$100.00 per share)							(2,307)					(2,307)
Balance at June 30, 2018	23,066	\$	384	\$	14,068	\$	53,674	\$	(469)	\$	(1,333)	\$ 66,324

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Unaudited)

		Six Months Ended June 30,					
		2018		2017			
		(in thou	sands)				
Cash flows from operating activities	Ф	1.002	Ф	2.015			
Net income	\$	1,982	\$	2,815			
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash							
provided by operating activities Net loss on sale of investment securities				3			
Net amortization of investment securities		1.144		1.641			
Stock dividend on nonmarketable equity securities		,		, -			
		(4)		(3)			
Reverse provision for loan losses		(119)		(255)			
Depreciation and amortization		600		541			
Valuation allowances on real estate held for sale		324					
Net loss on sales of real estate held for sale		473		35			
Amortization of intangible assets		18		26			
Net change in		020		(0.5.6)			
Loans held for sale		930		(956)			
Other assets and liabilities		(76)		(619)			
Net cash provided by operating activities		5,272		3,228			
Cash flows from investing activities				///>			
Purchases of securities available for sale		(1,996)		(41,258)			
Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale				2,451			
Maturities, calls and prepayments of securities available for sale		43,320		37,157			
Purchase of nonmarketable equity securities				(12)			
Redemption of nonmarketable equity securities		18		_			
Loan originations and principal collections, net		(1,914)		(8,055)			
Purchases of premises and equipment		(15)		(671)			
Proceeds from sale of real estate held for sale		1,310		130			
Net cash provided by (used by) investing activities		40,723		(10,258)			
Cash flows from financing activities							
Net change in deposits		(14,496)		(10,277)			
Net change in repurchase agreements		(185)		(704)			
Payments on Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		(18)		(16)			
Payments on note receivable for issuance of common stock		2		2			
Dividends paid		(2,307)		(600)			
Net cash used by financing activities		(17,004)		(11,595)			
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		28,991		(18,625)			
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		56,961		88,634			
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$	85,952	\$	70,009			
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:				<u> </u>			
Cash paid for interest expense	\$	731	\$	430			
Supplemental Disclosures of Non-Cash Transactions:	•						
Loans transferred to real estate held for sale	\$	291	\$	_			
	•						

See accompanying condensed notes to consolidated financial statements. $\ensuremath{\mathbf{6}}$

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. and Subsidiaries conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and to general practice within the banking industry. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies:

Organization and Basis of Presentation

First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. ("FBD") is a multi-bank holding company that owns 100% of the common stock of The First National Bank of Durango ("FNB") and 100% of the common stock of Bank of New Mexico ("BNM"). The entities are collectively referred to as "the Company."

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements include the consolidated totals of the accounts of FBD and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes herein have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and do not include all of the information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP for annual financial statements. However, the unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes herein reflect all normal and recurring adjustments which are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial condition, results of operations, changes in comprehensive income and cash flows for the unaudited interim periods.

The results of operations for the six-month period ended June 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2018 or any other period. The unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes herein should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Nature of Operations

The Company provides a full range of banking and mortgage services to individual and business customers, principally in La Plata County, Colorado, and in Cibola, McKinley and Bernalillo Counties, New Mexico. In 2017, the Company also opened a loan production office in Littleton, Colorado.

Use of Estimates

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the balance sheet and revenues and expenses for the period. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near-term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses, the valuation of real estate held for sale and the fair value of investment securities. In connection with the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the valuation of real estate held for sale, management obtains independent appraisals for significant properties and assesses estimated future cash flows from borrowers' operations and the liquidation of loan collateral. In connection with the determination of the fair value of investment securities, management obtains valuations from third-party investment accounting service providers except for certain securities internally valued using level 3 inputs (see note 10 on fair value measurement).

Investment Securities

Debt securities are classified as "available for sale." Available for sale securities are stated at estimated fair value, with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income.

The amortized cost of debt securities classified as available for sale is adjusted for amortization of purchase premiums and accretion of purchase discounts. Premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the terms of the securities or to the call date, if earlier. Gains and losses on the sale of securities are determined using the specific identification method.

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. For securities in an unrealized loss position, management considers the extent and duration of the unrealized loss, and the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer. Management also assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings.

For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment is split into two components as follows: 1) OTTI related to credit loss, which is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings, and 2) OTTI related to other factors, which is recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis. For equity securities, the entire amount of impairment is recognized through earnings.

Loans

Loans that the Company has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balances adjusted for charge-offs, the allowance for loan losses, deferred fees or costs on originated loans and purchase premiums or discounts on purchased loans. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized into interest income over the life of related loans using the interest method.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Past due loans are any loans for which payments of interest, principal or both have not been received within the timeframes designated by the loan agreements. Loans with payments in arrears but for which borrowers have resumed making scheduled payments are considered past due until arrearages are brought current. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered past due. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

The accrual of interest on any loan is discontinued at the time a loan is 90 days past due unless the loan is well secured and in process of collection. Additionally, loans are placed on nonaccrual at an earlier date if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful. When placing a loan on nonaccrual status, interest accrued to date is generally reversed and is charged against the current year's interest income. Payments received on a loan on nonaccrual status are applied against the balance of the loan. A loan is returned to accrual status when principal and interest are no longer past due and collectibility is no longer doubtful.

Troubled debt restructurings are loans for which concessions in terms have been made as a result of the borrower experiencing financial difficulty. Generally, concessions granted to customers include lower interest rates and modification of the payment stream to lower or defer payments. Interest on troubled debt restructurings is accrued under the new terms if the loans are performing and full collection of principal and interest is expected. However, interest accruals are discontinued on troubled debt restructurings that meet the Company's nonaccrual criteria.

Generally, loans are charged off in whole or in part after they become significantly past due unless the loan is in the process of restructuring. Charge-offs are determined on a loan-by-loan basis and are based upon management's monthly review of the carrying amount of loans and the amount estimated to be collectible as determined by analyses of expected future cash flows and the liquidation of loan collateral.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is a valuation allowance for probable incurred credit losses, and is established through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. The allowance consists of specific and general components as follows:

The specific component relates to loans that are considered impaired, and is comprised of valuation allowances calculated on a loan-by-loan basis for impaired loans in excess of a nominal percentage of each Banks' capital, and calculated on a pool basis for impaired loans below the percentage-of-capital thresholds. Impaired loans are all specifically identified loans for which it is probable that the Company will not collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining whether a loan is impaired include payment status, collateral value, the borrower's financial condition and overall loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Included in impaired loans are all nonaccrual loans and all troubled debt restructurings. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered impaired. For individually evaluated impaired loans for which repayment is expected solely from the collateral, impairment is measured based on the fair value of the collateral. For other individually evaluated impaired loans, impairment may be measured based on the fair value of the collateral or on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate. For impaired loans evaluated on a pool basis, impairment is measured based on statistics reflective of the increased risk of the loan pool. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.

2) The general component relates to non-impaired loans, and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for the effects of qualitative factors that are likely to cause estimated credit losses as of the evaluation date to differ from the portfolio's historical loss experience. Qualitative factors include the following: economic conditions; industry conditions; changes in lending policies and procedures; trends in the volume and terms of loans; the experience, ability and depth of lending staff; levels and trends in delinquencies and impaired loans; levels and trends in charge-off and recovery activity; levels and trends of loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system; portfolio concentrations.

Although the allowance contains a specific component, the entire allowance is available for any loan that, in management's judgment, should be charged off.

On a quarterly basis, management estimates the allowance balance required using the criteria identified above in relation to the relevant risks for each of the Company's major loan segments. The most significant overall risk factors for both the Company's commercial and consumer portfolios is the strength of the real estate market in the Company's lending areas.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The quality of the Company's loan portfolio is assessed as a function of the levels of past due loans and impaired loans, and internal credit quality ratings which are updated quarterly by management. The ratings on the Company's internal credit scale are broadly grouped into the categories "non-classified" and "classified." Non-classified loans are those loans with minimal identified credit risk, as well as loans with potential credit weaknesses which deserve management's attention but for which full collection of contractual principal and interest is not significantly at risk. Classified loans are those loans that have well-defined weakness that put full collection of contractual principal or interest at risk, and classified loans for which it is probable that the Company will not collect all contractual principal or interest are also considered impaired. The credit quality ratings are an important part of the Company's overall credit risk management process and are considered in the determination of the allowance for loan losses.

Determination of the allowance is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as new information becomes available. In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additional losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

Income Taxes

The Company is taxed under the provisions of Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code. Under those provisions, subject to certain exceptions, the Company neither pays corporate income taxes on its taxable income nor is allowed to carry back losses to claim refunds for previously paid income taxes. Instead, the stockholders of the Company include their respective shares of consolidated taxable income or loss in their individual income tax returns. Accordingly, no income taxes are reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

Loss Contingencies

Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. Management does not believe there now are such matters that will have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, excluding transaction costs. When measuring fair value, entities should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The following describes the three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 Inputs Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs— Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3 Inputs—Unobservable inputs that reflect an entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Significant Applicable Accounting Standards Updates Not Yet Effective

Accounting Standards Update 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to convert from the existing incurred-loss model for determining the allowance for loan losses to an expected-loss model. An expected-loss model will determine the allowance for loan losses balance based upon credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the loan portfolio, and will consider not only current credit conditions but also reasonably supportable expectations as to future credit conditions. The standard will also require securities held to maturity to be evaluated for impairment under an expected-loss model. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2022. Management is in the processing of determining the impact of the standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 326)*. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to record a right-of-use asset for leased property and also record a corresponding lease liability. In general, rather than expense lease payments as they are made as currently done under operating lease guidance, the right-of-use asset will be amortized to expense over the lease term and lease payments will reduce the lease obligation. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2020, and is not expected to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board recently issued Accounting Standards Update 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. Under the new standard, certain equity investments are required to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income. This applies to equity investments with readily determinable fair values that are not consolidated or carried on the equity method. Debt securities classified as available-forsale will continue to be carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded through other comprehensive income. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts With Customers (Topic 606)*. The new standard prescribes a five-step model to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition related to the consideration the Company expects to receive from the transfer of goods and services. The standard does not apply to financial instruments, and accordingly will not impact the Company's recognition of interest income on its loans and investment securities, and will not impact the Company's recognition of revenue from sales or transfers of loans and investment securities. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Subsequent Events

Management evaluates events occurring subsequent to the balance sheet date, through the date the financial statements are eligible to be issued, to determine whether the events require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements. With respect to the June 30, 2018 financial statements, Management has considered subsequent events through August 29, 2018.

NOTE 2 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The amortized cost and fair value of investment securities available for sale, with gross unrealized gains and losses, follows:

		June 30, 2018							
	Amortized	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses		Fair Value			
			(in thou						
Debt securities									
U.S. government agency	\$ 3	,600 \$	_	\$ (53) \$	3,547			
State and municipal	170	,253	931	(906)	170,278			
Corporate and foreign	79	,257	17	(1,385)	77,889			
Pass-through	4	,657	102	(39)	4,720			
	<u>\$ 257</u>	\$,767	1,050	\$ (2,383)) \$	256,434			
			December	r 31, 2017					
	Amortized	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Unrealized				
	Amortized	Cost		usands)		Tan value			
Debt securities				,					
U.S. government agency	\$ 4	,401 \$	_	\$ (33) \$	4,368			
State and municipal	200	,878	1,507	(685)	201,700			
Corporate and foreign	89	,685	109	(429)	89,365			
Pass-through	5	,271	132	(16)	5,387			
-	\$ 300	,235 \$	1,748	\$ (1,163) \$	300,820			

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Pass-through securities listed above are comprised of a mix of mortgage-backed securities, SBA loan pools and student loan pools.

The amortized cost and fair value of debt securities available for sale at June 30, 2018, by contractual maturity, follows:

	 Available-for-Sale						
	Amortized Cost	F	air Value				
	 (in thousands)						
Due in one year or less	\$ 70,416	\$	70,418				
Due after one through five years	159,851		158,349				
Due after five years through ten years	24,307		24,416				
Due after ten years	3,193		3,251				
	\$ 257,767	\$	256,434				

Various investments, including pass-through securities, may have actual maturities that differ from contractual maturities due to paydowns on the assets underlying the bonds or early call provisions.

Information pertaining to securities available for sale, with gross unrealized losses aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position, follows:

	June 30, 2018								
	Less than 12 months				Over 12 months				
	Gross Unrealized Losses		Fair Value		Gross Unrealized Losses			Fair Value	
				(in the	ousan	ds)			
U.S. government agency	\$	2	\$	599	\$	51	\$	2,948	
State and municipal		799		93,649		107		12,590	
Corporate and foreign		1,176		60,349		209		11,552	
Pass-through		33		1,773		6		395	
	\$	2,010	\$	156,370	\$	373	\$	27,485	

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

	December 31, 2017								
	Less than 12 months				Over 12 months				
	Uı	Gross nrealized Losses	F	Gross Unrealized Fair Value Losses			Fair Value		
				(in tho	usands	s)		<u>.</u>	
U.S. government agency	\$	2	\$	1,399	\$	31	\$	2,969	
State and municipal		574		94,724		111		16,211	
Corporate and foreign		342		49,364		87		9,539	
Pass-through		10		1,113		6		751	
	\$	928	\$	146,600	\$	235	\$	29,470	

At June 30, 2018, unrealized losses are largely due to differences in market yields as compared to yields available at the time securities were purchased. Management has performed analyses of investment credit quality and cash flows, and does not believe that any securities are impaired due to reasons of credit quality. The Company has the ability and intent to hold investment securities for a period of time sufficient for a recovery of cost, and fair value is expected to recover as bonds approach maturity. Accordingly, as of June 30, 2018, management believes the unrealized losses detailed in the table above are temporary.

Investment securities with carrying values of \$60,470,000 and \$70,391,000 at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, were pledged as collateral on public deposits and for other purposes.

Gross realized gains and losses on sales of securities available for sale are as follows:

	Six Months Ended June 30,						
	 2018		2017				
	 (in thousands)						
Gross realized gains	\$ _	\$		—			
Gross realized losses	_			(3)			
	\$ 	\$	•	(3)			

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 3 - LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

Major classifications of loans are as follows:

	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
	 (in tho	usands)
Real Estate		
Construction, land and land development	\$ 28,403	\$ 27,536
Commercial	127,853	129,054
Residential	69,466	67,406
Farmland	5,408	5,748
	 231,130	229,744
Commercial	31,499	31,191
Consumer	5,701	5,863
Agricultural production	1,195	1,178
Other	222	241
Total loans	 269,747	268,217
Less unearned loan fees	(558)	(509)
Net Loans	\$ 269,189	\$ 267,708

Loans with carrying values of \$233,163,000 and \$233,436,000 at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, were pledged as collateral for Federal Home Loan Bank and other borrowings.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Transactions in the allowance for loan losses are as follows:

	Cons	struction,										
	La	nd and	Con	mercial	R	Residential						
	Land D	Land Development		Real Estate		Real Estate		Commercial		Other		Total
						(in thousa	nds)					
Balance, December 31, 2016	\$	279	\$	1,669	\$	1,373	\$	657	\$	215	\$	4,193
Provision for loan losses		(11)		(121)		(91)		(22)		(10)		(255)
(Charge-offs)		_		_		(45)		_		(59)		(104)
Recoveries		1		_		45		10		22		78
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		1		_				10		(37)		(26)
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	269	\$	1,548	\$	1,282	\$	645	\$	168	\$	3,912
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$	183	\$	1,949	\$	1,470	\$	355	\$	163	\$	4,120
Provision for loan losses		(4)		(93)		(277)		205		50		(119)
(Charge-offs)		_		_		_		(232)		(95)		(327)
Recoveries		3						132		50		185
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		3		_		_		(100)		(45)		(142)
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	182	\$	1,856	\$	1,193	\$	460	\$	168	\$	3,859

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Components of the allowance for loan losses, and the related carrying amount of loans for which the allowance is determined, are as follows:

June 30, 2018											
La	and and		Commercial Residential Real Estate Real Estate			mmercial		Other		Total	
					(in thousa	ands)					
e.		¢.		e	40	e	254	er.		e	402
\$		Þ	_	\$		3		Э	_	Э	403
		_		_		_		_		_	31
											434
		_	7	_		_		_		_	3,425
\$	182	\$	1,856	\$	1,193	\$	460	\$	168	\$	3,859
\$	143	\$	_	\$	943	\$	793	\$	_	\$	1,879
					163				10		277
	220		27		1,106		793		10		2,156
	28,183		127,826		68,360		30,706		12,516		267,591
\$	28,403	\$	127,853	\$	69,466	\$	31,499	\$	12,526	\$	269,747
					December 3	1, 201	7				
	,	C.		D		, .	-				
						Co	mmercial		Other		Total
					Ì						
\$	_	\$	74	\$	7	\$	300	\$	_	\$	381
	8		4		1		_		1		14
	8		78		8		300		1		395
	175		1,871		1,462		55		162		3,725
\$	183	\$	1,949	\$	1,470	\$	355	\$	163	\$	4,120
	_										
\$	143	\$	2,801	\$	962	\$	906	\$	_	\$	4,812
	77		27		1,785		_		11		1,900
	220		2,828		2,747		906		11		6,712
	27,316		126,226		64,659		30,285		13,019		261,505
_	27,536		129,054				31,191	_	13,030		268,217
	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	8 174	Land and Land Development	Commercial Real Estate	Land and Land Development Commercial Real Estate Reserved	Construction, Land Development Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate \$ — \$ — \$ 49 \$ 8 4 17 \$ 8 4 166 \$ 174 1,852 1,127 \$ 182 \$ 1,856 \$ 1,193 \$ 143 \$ — \$ 943 \$ 77 27 163 \$ 220 27 1,106 \$ 28,183 127,826 68,360 \$ 28,403 \$ 127,853 \$ 69,466 Construction, Land and Land Development Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate \$ — \$ 74 \$ 7 \$ 8 4 1 \$ 8 4 1 \$ 8 78 8 \$ 175 1,871 1,462 \$ 183 1,949 1,470 \$ 143 2,801 \$ 962 77 27 1,785 220 2,828 2,747 27,316 126,226 64,659	Construction, Land and Land Development Commercial Real Estate Co	Construction, Land and Land Development Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate Commercial (in thousands)	Construction, Land and Land Development	Construction, Land and Land Development Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate Commercial (in thousands)	Construction, Land and Land Development Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate Commercial (in thousands)

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Information relative to impaired loans is as follows:

				June 3	0, 201	18			S	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
		R	ecord	led Investment In	:			.		_
	Impaired Loans With No Valuation Allowance		Impaired Loans With A Valuation Allowance		Total Impaired Loans		Valuation Allowance on Impaired Loans			Average Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans
						(in thousands)				
Construction, Land and Land Development										
Residential 1-4 family	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Other		143		77		220		8		220
Commercial Real Estate		_		27		27		4		1,428
Residential Real Estate										
Residential 1-4 family		_		1,106		1,106		66		1,927
Multifamily		_		_		_		_		_
Commercial		270		523		793		354		850
Other		_		10		10		2		11
	\$	413	\$	1,743	\$	2,156	\$	434	\$	4,436

				Decembe	r 31,	2017			Г	Year Ended December 31, 2017
		F	Recor	ded Investment Ir	1:					
	Impaired Loans With No Valuation Allowance		Impaired Loans With A Valuation Allowance		Total Impaired Loans		Valuation Allowance on Impaired Loans			Average Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans
						(in thousands)				
Construction, Land and Land Development										
Residential 1-4 family	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Other		143		77		220		8		115
Commercial Real Estate		2,676		152		2,828		78		2,825
Residential Real Estate										
Residential 1-4 family		2,631		116		2,747		8		2,378
Multifamily		_		_		_		_		_
Commercial		31		875		906		300		603
Other		_		11		11		1		13
	\$	5,481	\$	1,231	\$	6,712	\$	395	\$	5,934

Interest income recognized on impaired loans is immaterial to the financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. There are no commitments to extend credit on impaired loans at June 30, 2018.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The carrying amount of loans by performance status and credit quality indicator are as follows:

							June 30	, 2018	8						
			Lo	ans By Pas	t Due and Perfor	manc	e Status				Loans B	y Cred	it Quality	Indica	tor
			Accru	uing Loans									Class	ified	
	Cı	urrent	1	30-89 Days ast Due	90 Days or More Past Due		Non- accrual Loans		Total Loans	c	Non- lassified	Uni	mpaired	Im	paired
							(in thou	sands	s)						
Construction, Land and Land Development															
Residential 1-4 family	\$	4,575	\$	_	\$ —	\$	_	\$	4,575	\$	4,575	\$	_	\$	_
Other		20,228		3,380	_		220		23,828		19,151		4,457		220
Commercial Real Estate		127,346		480	_		27		127,853		127,460		366		27
Residential Real Estate															
Residential 1-4 family		57,576		168	_		1,106		58,850		57,716		28		1,106
Multifamily		10,616		_	_		_		10,616		10,616		_		_
Commercial		29,452		1,254	_		793		31,499		30,706		_		793
Other		12,413		103	_		10		12,526		12,497		19		10
		262,206	_			_		-		_	262,721				
			Tax	ana Day Day	Due and Benfou		December	31, 2	017		I aana Da	. Cas di	it On alita I	di	
	_			-	t Due and Perfor	mance		31, 2	017		Loans By	y Credi	it Quality I		or
			Accru	ing Loans			e Status	31, 2	017	_	Loans By	y Credi	it Quality l Class		or
	_		Accru	ing Loans 30-89	90 Days		Status Non-				•	y Credi			or
		urrent	Accru	ing Loans		a	e Status		017 Total Loans	cl	Loans By Non- assified			ified	or
		urrent	Accru	ing Loans 30-89 Days	90 Days or More	a	Non- ccrual		Total Loans	cl	Non-		Class	ified	
Construction, Land and Land Development		urrent	Accru	ing Loans 30-89 Days	90 Days or More	a	Non- ccrual Loans		Total Loans	cl	Non-		Class	ified	
· ·		urrent 4,797	Accru	ing Loans 30-89 Days	90 Days or More	a	Non- ccrual Loans		Total Loans	cl \$	Non-		Class	ified	
Development			Accru 3 1 Pa	ning Loans 30-89 Days ast Due	90 Days or More Past Due	a l	e Status Non- ccrual Loans (in thou	l	Total Loans s)		Non- assified	Unii	Class	ified Im	
Development Residential 1-4 family	\$	4,797	Accru 3 1 Pa	ning Loans 30-89 Days ast Due	90 Days or More Past Due	a l	e Status Non- ccrual Loans (in thou	l	Total Loans s)		Non- assified	Unii	Class mpaired	ified Im	paired
Development Residential 1-4 family Other	\$	4,797 22,419	Accru 3 1 Pa	ning Loans 30-89 Days sst Due	90 Days or More Past Due	a l	e Status Non- ccrual Loans (in thou	l	Total Loans s) 4,797 22,739		Non- assified 4,797 22,519	Unii	Class	ified Im	npaired — 220
Development Residential 1-4 family Other Commercial Real Estate	\$	4,797 22,419	Accru 3 1 Pa	ning Loans 30-89 Days sst Due	90 Days or More Past Due	a l	e Status Non- ccrual Loans (in thou	l	Total Loans s) 4,797 22,739		Non- assified 4,797 22,519	Unii	Class	ified Im	npaired — 220
Development Residential 1-4 family Other Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate Residential 1-4 family Multifamily	\$	4,797 22,419 128,902 56,719 9,040	Accru 3 1 Pa	uing Loans 30-89 Days sist Due	90 Days or More Past Due	a l	Non-ccrual Loans (in thou	l	Total Loans s) 4,797 22,739 129,054 58,366 9,040		Non- assified 4,797 22,519 125,740 55,588 9,040	Unii	Class mpaired 486	ified Im	220 2,828 2,747
Development Residential 1-4 family Other Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate Residential 1-4 family Multifamily Commercial	\$	4,797 22,419 128,902 56,719 9,040 30,166	Accru 3 1 Pa	100	90 Days or More Past Due	a l	Non-ccrual Loans (in thou	l	4,797 22,739 129,054 58,366 9,040 31,191		4,797 22,519 125,740 55,588 9,040 30,166	Unii	Class mpaired	ified Im	220 2,828 2,747 — 906
Development Residential 1-4 family Other Commercial Real Estate Residential Real Estate Residential 1-4 family Multifamily	\$	4,797 22,419 128,902 56,719 9,040	Accru 3 1 Pa	uing Loans 30-89 Days sist Due	90 Days or More Past Due	a l	Non-ccrual Loans (in thou	l	Total Loans s) 4,797 22,739 129,054 58,366 9,040		Non- assified 4,797 22,519 125,740 55,588 9,040	Unii	Class mpaired 486	ified Im	220 2,828 2,747

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Information relative to troub led debt restructurings included in impaired loans is as follows:

	Jun	e 30, 2018
	Recorded investment	Valuation allowance
	(in t	housands)
Commercial	<u>\$ 23</u>	<u> </u>
	Decen	nber 31, 2017
	Recorded investment	Valuation allowance
	(in	thousands)
Commercial Real Estate	\$ 2,67	6 \$ —
Residential Real Estate		
Residential 1-4 family	1,77	5 —
Commercial	29	73
Other		5 1
	\$ 4,74	6 \$ 74

At June 30, 2018, all troubled debt restructurings are on nonaccrual status. At December 31, 2017, the \$290,000 of commercial loan troubled debt restructurings and \$5,000 of other troubled debt restructurings are on nonaccrual status.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 4 – INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	ine 30, 2018		mber 31, 2017
	(in tho	usands)	
Goodwill	\$ 2,119	\$	2,119
Core deposit intangible	2,322		2,322
Less accumulated amortization	(2,305)		(2,287)
	 17		35
	\$ 2,136	\$	2,154

The core deposit intangible will be fully amortized within one year.

NOTE 5 - DEPOSITS

Interest-bearing deposits are summarized as follows:

	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017
	(in the	ousar	nds)
Money market and NOW accounts	\$ 270,614	\$	280,067
Savings accounts	116,380		116,100
Time deposits			
\$250,000 and greater	14,552		14,414
Less than \$250,000	52,798		56,893
Total time deposits	67,350		71,307
	\$ 454,344	\$	467,474

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Scheduled maturities of time deposits at June 30, 2018 are as follows:

Twelve Months Ending June 30,	(in t	housands)
2019	\$	33,572
2020		15,419
2021		4,933
2022		4,133
2023		2,469
Thereafter		6,824
	\$	67,350

NOTE 6 - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

<u>Defined Contribution and Profit Sharing</u>

The Company has a defined contribution and profit sharing plan in which substantially all full-time employees have elected to participate. Employees may contribute from 1% to 75% of their compensation to the plan, subject to certain limits based on federal tax laws. The Company may make safe harbor contributions to the plan of 3% of participants' compensation and these contributions are immediately vested. Additionally, based on certain performance measures of the Banks, the Company may make profit sharing contributions of up to 12% of participants' compensation. Company profit sharing contributions vest to participant's over six years. Expense attributable to this plan for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, was \$168,000 and \$182,000, respectively.

Stock Appreciation Rights

The Company has a Stock Appreciation Right (SAR) plan for key employees. Under the plan, participants are granted a number of SARs at the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. Each SAR entitles the holder to the book value appreciation of the Company's common stock during the four-year period following the date of grant. The value of the stock appreciation vests in the fifth year, at which time the holder is entitled to receive the value in cash. Expense (benefit) attributable to the plan for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$(5,000) and \$31,000, respectively.

Note Receivable for Issuance of Common Stock and Restricted Stock

The Company's Note Receivable for Issuance of Common Stock was issued in 2015 for the purpose of facilitating an executive officer's purchase of 230 shares of common stock that are subject to various restrictions on transfers, forfeiture provisions, and other call and put provisions. Though the transfer restrictions and forfeiture provisions lapse at 20% per year through June, 2020, the stock remains subject to collateral provisions of the loan. The loan requires annual principal payments of at least 10% of the amount borrowed through 2025, along with interest that accrues at 1.53%. The related Stock Purchase and Restriction Agreement (the "Agreement") provides for annual bonus opportunities of 10% of the original amount borrowed based on certain performance metrics of the Company, the proceeds of which could be used to fund annual payments on the note payable.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

No bonuses have been earned under the plan to date, and the Agreement allows for deferral of each annual loan payment to final maturity in 2025 in the event a bonus is not awarded for the year. In the event of a sale of the Company, a bonus equal to the outstanding balance of the loan, plus a gross-up for related personal taxes thereon, is awarded.

NOTE 7 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE SHEET RISK

The Company is a party to credit related financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and letters of credit. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company's exposure to credit loss is represented by the contractual amount of these commitments. The Company follows the same credit policies in making commitments as it does for on-balance sheet instruments.

The following financial instruments were outstanding whose contract amounts represent credit risk:

	 June 30, 2018	D	ecember 31, 2017		
	(in thousands)				
Commitments to extend credit	\$ 58,320	\$	63,040		
Letters of credit	536		1,005		
	\$ 58,856	\$	64,045		

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no breach of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer's credit-worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary, by the Company upon extension of credit is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment and real estate. Some unfunded commitments under commercial lines of credit, revolving lines of credit and overdraft protection agreements are uncollateralized.

Letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers.

The Company establishes an allowance for losses on unfunded credit commitments as losses are estimated to have occurred. During each of the six-month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the provision for unfunded credit commitments was \$-0-. At both June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the balance of the allowance for unfunded credit commitments was \$120,000.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 8 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the ordinary course of business, the Company has transactions with principal shareholders, directors, executive officers and parties affiliated with these persons (collectively "insiders"). At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had loans to insiders aggregating \$1,700,000 and \$1,884,000, respectively. In management's opinion, the terms of these loans, including interest rates and collateral, were comparable to terms afforded non-related borrowers. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, deposits by insiders totaled \$12,770,000 and \$12,454,000 respectively.

The Company is affiliated with other banks through common ownership. The Company had loan participations sold to these affiliates of \$2,640,000 and \$-0- at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The Company had loan participations purchased from these affiliates of \$4,695,000 and \$6,914,000 at June 30, 2018 and December 31 2017, respectively.

The Company provides item processing and data processing services for Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs, a bank affiliated through common ownership. Fees received by the Company for these services totaled \$32,000 for each of the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

The Company is affiliated with several non-bank entities through common ownership. These affiliates provide various management services to the Company. The Company paid the affiliates \$369,000 during each of the six-month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. Included in these payments are reimbursements for certain expenses incurred on the Company's behalf.

NOTE 9 - REGULATORY MATTERS

Banks and bank holding companies are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by state and federal banking agencies. Capital adequacy guidelines, and additionally for banks prompt corrective action regulations, involve quantitative measures of assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items calculated under regulatory accounting practices. Capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by regulators about components, risk weighting and other factors.

The Basel III Capital Rules became effective for the Banks on January 1, 2015, subject to a phase-in for certain provisions. Quantitative measures established by the Basel III Capital Rules to ensure capital adequacy require the maintenance of minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of common equity tier 1 capital, tier 1 capital and total capital (as defined in the regulations) to risk-weighted assets (as defined), and of tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets (as defined).

The Banks' regulatory capital is comprised of the following: 1) Common equity tier 1 capital – consisting of common stock and related paid-in-capital and retained earnings, net of certain intangible asset balances; 2) Additional tier 1 capital – there are no components of tier 1 capital beyond common equity tier 1 capital; 3) Tier 2 capital - consisting of a permissible portion of the allowance for loan losses; and 4) total capital - the aggregate of all tier 1 and tier 2 capital. In connection with the adoption of the Basel III Capital Rules, the Banks elected to optout of the requirement to include most components of accumulated other comprehensive income in common equity tier 1 capital.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

When fully phased in on January 1, 2019, the Basel III capital rules will require the Banks to maintain a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5%, plus a 2.5% "capital conservation buffer" (which is added to the 4.5% common equity tier 1 capital ratio as the buffer is phased in, effectively resulting in a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 7% upon full phase in). The Banks will also be required to maintain a tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 6.0% (8.5% including the capital conservation buffer), a total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 8.0% (10.5% including the capital conservation buffer), and a tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets ratio of 4.0%.

The aforementioned capital conservation buffer phases in at 0.625% annually over a four-year period beginning January 1, 2016, and is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress. Banking institutions with capital ratios above the base minimums but below the effective minimums (which include the buffer) will face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

The following table presents actual and required capital ratios as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the Banks under the Basel III Capital Rules. The minimum required capital amounts presented include the minimum required capital levels based on the phase-in provisions of the Basel III Capital Rules and the minimum required capital levels as of January 1, 2019 when the Basel III Capital rules have been fully phased-in, and include the capital conservation buffer. Capital levels required to be considered well capitalized are based on prompt corrective action regulations, as amended to reflect changes under the Basel III Capital Rules.

	Actu	al	for capital a purposes -	Minimum required for capital adequacy purposes - Basel III phase-in		required adequacy Basel III ised-in	Required considere capital	ed well
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
				(dollars in thou	sands)			
As of June 30, 2018								
First National Bank of Durango								
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 43,030	13.95% \$	30,454	9.875% \$	32,381	10.50% \$	30,839	10.00%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	40,240	13.05%	24,286	7.875%	26,213	8.50%	24,671	8.00%
Common equity Tier 1 capital								
(to risk weighted assets)	40,240	13.05%	19,660	6.375%	21,587	7.00%	20,045	6.50%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	40,240	8.74%	18,409	4.000%	18,409	4.00%	23,012	5.00%
Bank of New Mexico								
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 13,982	13.79% \$	10,012	9.875% \$	10,646	10.50% \$	10,139	10.00%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	12,793	12.62%	7,984	7.875%	8,618	8.50%	8,111	8.00%
Common equity Tier 1 capital								
(to risk weighted assets)	12,793	12.62%	6,463	6.375%	7,097	7.00%	6,590	6.50%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	12.793	8 21%	6.230	4 00%	6.230	4 00%	7 787	5.00%

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

	Actu	al	Minimum r for capital a purposes - l phase	adequacy Basel III	acy for capital adequacy		Required considere capital	ed well
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
				(dollars in thou	sands)			
As of December 31, 2017								
First National Bank of Durango								
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 43,308	12.92% \$	30,995	9.250% \$	35,184	10.50% \$	33,509	10.00%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	40,302	12.03%	24,294	7.250%	28,482	8.50%	26,807	8.00%
Common equity Tier 1 capital								
(to risk weighted assets)	40,302	12.03%	19,267	5.750%	23,456	7.00%	21,781	6.50%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	40,302	8.39%	19,207	4.000%	19,207	4.00%	24,009	5.00%
Bank of New Mexico								
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 14,210	13.90% \$	8,820	8.625% \$	10,738	10.50% \$	10,226	10.00%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	12,976	12.69%	6,775	6.625%	8,692	8.50%	8,181	8.00%
Common equity Tier 1 capital								
(to risk weighted assets)	12,976	12.69%	5,241	5.125%	7,158	7.00%	6,647	6.50%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	12,976	8.66%	5,991	4.00%	5,991	4.00%	7,489	5.00%

Regulatory authorities can initiate certain mandatory actions if the Banks fail to meet the minimum capital requirements, which could have a direct and material effect on the Company's financial statements. Management believes, as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, that the Banks meet all capital adequacy requirements to which they are subject and that the Banks exceed the minimum levels necessary to be considered "well capitalized."

The principal source of income and funds of FBD are dividends from the Banks. Dividends declared by the Banks that exceed their retained net income for the most current year plus retained net income for the preceding two years must be approved by their federal regulatory agencies. In addition, dividends paid by the Banks would be prohibited if the effect thereof would cause the Banks' capital to be reduced below the minimum capital requirements.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 10 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AND DISCLOSURES

The following is a description of the Company's valuation methodologies for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value:

Securities Available for Sale – Securities are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis based upon measurements obtained from independent pricing services. For certain corporate securities, fair value measurements are based on quoted market prices (level 1). For U.S. Government agency securities, mortgage-backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, certain municipal securities and certain corporate securities, fair value measurements consider observable data that may include dealer quotes, market spreads, cash flows, the U.S. Treasury yield curve, market consensus prepayment speeds, credit information and the bonds' terms and conditions, among other things (level 2). For certain municipal securities and other securities, market activity and observable data is highly limited. Fair value of these securities is based upon management's estimates of the securities' future cash flows and future market conditions (level 3).

Loans Held For Sale - The Company does not record loans held for sale at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these loans to reflect declines in value based on commitments in hand from investors or prevailing investor yield requirements (level 2).

Impaired Loans - The Company does not record loans at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, valuation allowances are recorded on impaired loans to reflect (1) the current appraised or market-quoted value of the underlying collateral, or (2) the discounted value of expected cash flows. In some cases, the properties for which market quotes or appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for impaired loans evaluated individually are obtained from independent appraisers or other third-party consultants, or are based on discounted cash flow analyses (level 3). Fair value estimates for impaired loans evaluated collectively are based on statistics reflective of the loans' credit risk (level 3).

Real Estate Held For Sale - The Company does not record real estate held for sale at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these properties to reflect the current appraised value (less an estimate of cost to sell). In some cases, the properties for which appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for real estate held for sale are obtained from independent appraisers or other third-party consultants (level 3).

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis:

			June 3	0, 2018		
	Quoted pric in active markets foi identical assets (Level 1)	r	Other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)	Carryir amoun	_
Securities available for sale			(in tho	usands)		
U.S. government agency	\$	— \$	3,547	s —	\$ 3	3,547
State and municipal	Ψ	_	170,043	235		0,278
Corporate and foreign		_	77,889			7,889
Pass-through		_	4,336	384		4,720
, and the second	\$	_ \$	255,815	\$ 619	_	5,434
			Decembe	er 31, 2017		
	Quoted pri in active markets fe identical assets (Level 1)	or	Other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)	Carryii amoun	
	in active markets fo identical assets	or	observable inputs (Level 2)	unobservable inputs		
Securities available for sale	in active markets fe identical assets (Level 1)	or	observable inputs (Level 2)	unobservable inputs (Level 3) ousands)	amoun	<u>ıt </u>
U.S. government agency	in active markets fo identical assets	or	observable inputs (Level 2) (in the	unobservable inputs (Level 3) ousands)	amoun \$	4,368
U.S. government agency State and municipal	in active markets fe identical assets (Level 1)	— \$ —	observable inputs (Level 2) (in the 4,368 198,900	unobservable inputs (Level 3) usands) \$ - 2,800	\$ 20	4,368 1,700
U.S. government agency State and municipal Corporate and foreign	in active markets fe identical assets (Level 1)	or	observable inputs (Level 2) (in the 4,368 198,900 88,699	unobservable inputs (Level 3) usands) \$	\$ 20 89	4,368 1,700 9,365
U.S. government agency State and municipal	in active markets fe identical assets (Level 1)	— \$ —	observable inputs (Level 2) (in the 4,368 198,900	unobservable inputs (Level 3) usands) \$ - 2,800	\$ 20 89	4,368 1,700

Activity for investment securities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is immaterial to the financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis:

	_	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Other observable inputs (Level 2)	u	Significant mobservable inputs (Level 3)	Carrying amount
			(in thou	sands))	
<u>June 30, 2018</u>						
Impaired loans	\$		\$ 	\$	1,309	\$ 1,309
Real estate held for sale	\$	_	\$ _	\$	66	\$ 66
December 31, 2017						
Impaired loans	\$	_	\$ _	\$	836	\$ 836
Real estate held for sale	\$	_	\$ _	\$	1,882	\$ 1,882

At June 30, 2018, impaired loans with a gross carrying amount of \$1,743,000 have a valuation allowance of \$434,000. At December 31, 2017, impaired loans with a gross carrying amount of \$1,231,000 have a valuation allowance of \$395,000. The valuation allowances have been recorded through the provision for loan losses. Impaired loans of \$413,000 at June 30, 2018 and \$5,481,000 at December 31, 2017 have no valuation allowances.

At June 30, 2018 there are no valuation allowances on real estate held for sale and the property is carried at its initial fair value cost basis established at acquisition. At December 31, 2017, real estate held for sale with an initial cost basis of \$4,629,000 has a \$2,747,000 valuation allowance. The valuation allowances were recorded through net expense from real estate held for sale.

There are no fair value adjustments to loans held for sale at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

NOTE 11 - SALE OF COMPANY AND SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In the second quarter of 2018, the Company entered into a definitive agreement to be acquired by, and merged with and into, Triumph Bancorp, Inc. through the Company's shareholders' exchange of all the Company's common stock for cash from Triumph (NASDAQ: TBK). The transaction is expected to close in September, 2018.

In July, 2018, the Company declared and paid a dividend of \$300,000. In August, 2018, the Company recorded a \$403,000 reverse provision to the allowance for losses and a \$58,000 reverse provision to the allowance for losses on unfunded credit commitments.

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING SCHEDULES

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS

	June 30, 2018								
	First	t Bancorp	7	The First			Consol-		
	of I	Ourango,		tional Bank	Bank of		idating		
		Inc.	01	f Durango	New Mexico		entries	Co	nsolidated
A GODETTO					(in thousands)				
ASSETS		440		40.504			(440)		4.4.4
Cash and due from banks	\$	110	\$	10,591	\$ 3,888	\$	(110)	\$	14,479
Interest-bearing deposits		12,159		41,852	17,254		(12)		71,253
Federal funds sold				220		_			220
Cash and cash equivalents		12,269		52,663	21,142		(122)		85,952
Securities available for sale		_		200,248	56,186				256,434
Nonmarketable equity securities				746	65		— (72 02 6)		811
Investment in subsidiaries		53,836					(53,836)		_
Loans held for sale				2,019			_		2,019
Loans		513		197,026	71,650				269,189
Less allowance for loan losses				(2,670)	(1,189)				(3,859)
Total loans		513		194,356	70,461				265,330
Premises and equipment, net		_		8,847	4,062		_		12,909
Accrued interest receivable				1,918	673				2,591
Real estate held for sale		_		_	66		_		66
Intangible assets				17	2,119				2,136
Other assets		6		412	159	_			577
	\$	66,624	\$	461,226	\$ 154,933	\$	(53,958)	\$	628,825
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY									
Liabilities									
Deposits									
Noninterest-bearing	\$	_	\$	76,085	\$ 29,197	\$	(110)	\$	105,172
Interest-bearing				343,883	110,473		(12)		454,344
Total deposits		_		419,968	139,670		(122)		559,516
Repurchase agreements		_		446	_		_		446
Accrued interest payable		_		54	71		_		125
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		_		637	_		_		637
Other liabilities		300		1,024	453				1,777
Total liabilities		300		422,129	140,194		(122)		562,501
Stockholders' equity									
Common stock		384		450	1,000		(1,450)		384
Additional paid-in capital		14,068		7,300	10,592		(17,892)		14,068
Retained earnings		53,674		32,507	3,320		(35,827)		53,674
Note receivable for issuance of common stock		(469)		_	_		_		(469)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(1,333)		(1,160)	(173)) _	1,333		(1,333)
Total stockholders' equity		66,324		39,097	14,739		(53,836)		66,324
• •	\$	66,624	\$	461,226	\$ 154,933	\$	(53,958)	\$	628,825
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			÷		_	

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2017									
		t Bancorp Durango, Inc.	Nat	The First ional Bank Durango		ank of v Mexico		Consol- idating entries	Coi	nsolidated
					(in tl	nousands)				
ASSETS										
Cash and due from banks	\$	133	\$	12,591	\$	5,613	\$	(133)	\$	18,204
Interest-bearing deposits		12,077		17,679		9,013		(12)		38,757
Cash and cash equivalents		12,210		30,270		14,626		(145)		56,961
Securities available for sale		_		238,268		62,552		_		300,820
Nonmarketable equity securities		_		760		65		_		825
Investment in subsidiaries		56,010		_		_		(56,010)		_
Loans held for sale		_		2,949		_		_		2,949
Loans		585		197,371		69,752		_		267,708
Less allowance for loan losses				(2,886)		(1,234)				(4,120)
Total loans		585		194,485		68,518		_		263,588
Premises and equipment, net		_		9,297		4,241		_		13,538
Accrued interest receivable		_		2,030		698		_		2,728
Real estate held for sale		_		1,882		_		_		1,882
Intangible assets		_		35		2,119		_		2,154
Other assets		6		576		193				775
	\$	68,811	\$	480,552	\$	153,012	\$	(56,155)	\$	646,220
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY										
Liabilities										
Deposits										
Noninterest-bearing	\$	_	\$	76,216	\$	30,455	\$	(133)	\$	106,538
Interest-bearing		_		360,827		106,659		(12)		467,474
Total deposits		_		437,043		137,114		(145)		574,012
Repurchase agreements		_		631						631
Accrued interest payable		_		48		73		_		121
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		_		655		_		_		655
Other liabilities		246		1,483		507		_		2,236
Total liabilities		246		439,860		137,694		(145)		577,655
Stockholders' equity				,				` /		ĺ
Common stock		384		450		1,000		(1,450)		384
Additional paid-in capital		14,068		7,300		10,592		(17,892)		14,068
Retained earnings		53,999		32,580		3,503		(36,083)		53,999
Note receivable for issuance of common stock		(471)								(471)
Accumulated other comprehensive income		585		362		223		(585)		585
Total stockholders' equity		68,565		40,692		15,318		(56,010)		68,565
	S	68,811	\$	480,552	\$	153,012	\$	(56,155)	\$	646,220
	-	,	-	,	<u> </u>	,2	<u>-</u>	(==,===)	_	, , , , , , , , ,

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

				Six Mo	nths Ended June 30,	2018	
	of D	Bancorp Jurango,	Nation	First al Bank	Bank of	Consol- idating	
		Inc.	of D	ırango	New Mexico	entries	Consolidated
Interest income					(in thousands)		
Loans, including fees	\$	20	\$	4,959	\$ 2,037	\$ —	\$ 7,016
Taxable investment securities	ð	20	Ф	1.101	2,037	ъ —	1.311
Tax-exempt investment securities		_		1,379	527	_	1,906
Interest-bearing deposits and federal funds sold		92		240	122		454
Dividends on nonmarketable equity securities		92		12	122		12
Total interest income		112		7,691	2,896		10.699
Interest expense		112		7,091	2,890	_	10,099
Deposits				567	148		715
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings				20	140	_	20
Total interest expense				587	148		735
Net interest income		112		7,104	2,748		9,964
Provision (reverse provision) for loan losses		112		(199)	2,748	_	(119)
Net interest income after provision for loan losses		112		7,303	2,668		10,083
Noninterest income		112		7,303	2,008	_	10,065
Service charges on deposit accounts				297	386		683
ATM and debit card		_		790	254		1,044
Mortgage banking		_		218	234	_	218
Investment services				277			277
Dividends from subsidiaries		2,652		211		(2,652)	211
Other		2,032		206	27	(60)	173
Other		2,652		1,788	667	(2,712)	2,395
Noninterest expense		2,032		1,700	007	(2,/12)	2,393
Salaries and employee benefits		(5)		3,607	1,268	_	4,870
Occupancy and equipment		(3)		803	348		1,151
Data processing		_		410	240	(36)	614
ATM and debit card				347	129	(30)	476
Marketing and business development				296	62		358
Professional and advisory fees		492		285	142	_	919
Regulatory assessments and deposit insurance		7)2		165	52	_	217
Foreclosed real estate, net		_		854	- 52	_	854
Investment services		_		167	_	_	167
Amortization of intangibles		_		18	_	_	18
Other		39		640	197	(24)	852
Other		526		7,592	2,438	(60)	10,496
Income before equity in income of subsidiaries		2,238		1,499	897	(2,652)	1,982
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries		(256)		1,777	-	256	1,762
NET INCOME	\$	1,982	\$	1,499	\$ 897	\$ (2,396)	\$ 1,982
NET INCOME	Φ	1,902	φ	1,499	φ 897	φ (2,390)	φ 1,982

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017								
	First Ba of Dura Inc	ango,	Nat	The First ional Bank Durango	Bank of New Mexico		Consol- idating entries	Con	solidated
	Inc	•	0.	Durango	(in thousands)		entries	Con	sonuateu
Interest income									
Loans, including fees	\$	19	\$	4,082	\$ 1,925	\$	_	\$	6,026
Taxable investment securities		_		1,070	259		_		1,329
Tax-exempt investment securities				1,710	597		_		2,307
Interest-bearing deposits and federal funds sold		28		174	35		_		237
Dividends on nonmarketable equity securities				10	_		_		10
Total interest income	<u> </u>	47		7,046	2,816				9,909
Interest expense									
Deposits		_		266	124		_		390
Repurchase agreements and federal funds purchased		_		1	_		_		1
Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings		_		21	_		_		21
Total interest expense				288	124				412
Net interest income		47		6,758	2,692		_		9,497
Provision (reverse provision) for loan losses		_		(375)	120		_		(255)
Net interest income after provision for loan losses		47	_	7,133	2,572		_		9,752
Noninterest income				,,	_,-,-,-				,,,,,
Service charges on deposit accounts		_		279	376		_		655
ATM and debit card		_		684	207		_		891
Mortgage banking		_		238			_		238
Investment services		_		245	_		_		245
Net gain (loss) on sale of investment securities		_			(3)	_		(3)
Dividends from subsidiaries		1,200		_			(1,200)		_
Other				179	29		(53)		155
		1,200		1,625	609		(1,253)		2,181
Noninterest expense		,		,,,			(,,,,,		, ,
Salaries and employee benefits		31		3,514	1,304		_		4,849
Occupancy and equipment		_		768	349		_		1,117
Data processing		_		383	205		(37)		551
ATM and debit card		_		300	125		_		425
Marketing and business development		_		220	63		_		283
Professional and advisory fees		130		314	127		_		571
Regulatory assessments and deposit insurance		_		151	62		_		213
Foreclosed real estate, net		_		32	_		_		32
Investment services		_		166	_		_		166
Amortization of intangibles		_		26	_		_		26
Other		6		680	215		(16)		885
		167		6,554	2,450		(53)		9,118
Income before equity in income of subsidiaries	-	1,080		2,204	731		(1,200)		2,815
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries		1,735			751		(1,735)		
NET INCOME	\$	2,815	\$	2,204	\$ 731	\$	(2,935)	\$	2,815
	<u> </u>	2,010	-	2,231	731	· <u> </u>	(2,755)	*	2,010

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS and CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SOUTHERN COLORADO CORP. AND SUBSIDIARY

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017

and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	ine 30, 2018 audited)	Decemi 20	,
	(in thous	sands)	
ASSETS			
Cash and due from banks	\$ 4,296	\$	2,204
Interest-bearing deposits in banks	7,078		15,537
Total cash and cash equivalents	11,374		17,741
Investment securities available for sale	34,258		31,403
Federal Home Loan Bank stock, at cost	129		127
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses of \$746 at June 30, 2018			
and \$1,136 at December 31, 2017	34,832		35,461
Accrued interest receivable	345		302
Premises and equipment, net	1,248		1,989
Real estate held for sale	_		132
Other assets	 116		141
Total assets	\$ 82,302	\$	87,296
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Liabilities			
Deposits			
Noninterest-bearing	\$ 25,535	\$	26,737
Interest-bearing	 48,647		52,515
Total deposits	74,182		79,252
Notes payable	_		500
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	 205		186
Total liabilities	74,387		79,938
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 4, 6 and 11)			
Stockholders' equity			
Common stock - \$1.00 par value; 200,000 shares authorized;			
160,000 shares issued and outstanding	160		160
Additional paid-in capital	5,370		5,370
Retained earnings	2,654		1,980
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	 (269)		(152)
Total stockholders' equity	7,915		7,358
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 82,302	\$	87,296

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(Unaudited)

	Six Mont	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2018	2017			
	(in	thousands)			
Interest and dividend income					
Loans, including fees	\$ 96	6 \$ 943			
Taxable investment securities	10	0 51			
Tax-exempt investment securities	25	6 247			
Federal Home Loan Bank stock		2 2			
Interest-bearing deposits in banks		38			
Total interest and dividend income	1,38	5 1,281			
Interest expense					
Deposits	15	4 86			
Notes payable	<u></u>	3 10			
Total interest expense	15	7 96			
Net interest income	1,22	1,185			
Credit for loan losses	(40	—			
Net interest income after credit for loan losses	1,62	1,185			
Noninterest income					
Service charges on deposit accounts	5	1 49			
ATM and debit card	10	0 88			
Mortgage banking	6	54 94			
Net gain (loss) on sale of securities available for sale	((2)			
Other noninterest income	10	7 34			
Total noninterest income	32	0 281			
Noninterest expense					
Salaries and employee benefits	62	5 571			
Occupancy and equipment	14	5 146			
Data processing and software	6	72			
ATM and debit card	6	50 70			
Management and administration fees	6	60			
Other noninterest expense	30	235			
Total noninterest expense	1,27	1,154			
NET INCOME	\$ 67	4 \$ 312			

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(Unaudited)

		Six Months Ended June 30,					
	2	2018					
		(in thou	ısands)				
Net income	\$	674	\$	312			
Other comprehensive income (loss)							
Change in unrealized gain/loss on securities available for sale		(119)		412			
Reclassification adjustment for net (gain) loss on sale of							
securities available for sale realized in net income		2		(16)			
Total other comprehensive income (loss)		(117)		396			
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	\$	557	\$	708			

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

	Common	1	Additional		Retained		Accumulated other omprehensive	
	 stock	pa	id-in capital		earnings	i	income (loss)	Total
				(in thousands)			
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$ 160	\$	5,370	\$	1,315	\$	(179)	\$ 6,666
Net income	_		_		312		_	312
Other comprehensive income	 						396	 396
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 160	\$	5,370	\$	1,627	\$	217	\$ 7,374
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 160	\$	5,370	\$	1,980	\$	(152)	\$ 7,358
Net income	_		_		674			674
Other comprehensive loss	_				_		(117)	(117)
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 160	\$	5,370	\$	2,654	\$	(269)	\$ 7,915

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Unaudited)

		Six Months Ended June 30,					
		2018		2017			
		(in thou	sands)				
Cash flows from operating activities							
Net income	\$	674	\$	312			
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating							
activities							
Credit for loan losses		(400)					
Depreciation and software amortization		68		68			
Net amortization on investment securities		153		261			
(Gain) loss on sale of securities available for sale		2		(16)			
Federal Home Loan Bank stock dividends		(2)		(2)			
Net loss on disposition of premises and equipment		2		_			
Net gain on sales and write-downs of real estate held for sale		(92)		(18)			
Net change in:							
Accrued interest receivable		(43)		(26)			
Other asssets		9		3			
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		19		(26)			
Net cash provided by operating activities		390		556			
Cash flows from investing activities							
Purchase of securities available for sale		(5,748)		(3,312)			
Maturities, calls and paydowns of securities available for sale		2,463		1,153			
Sale of securities available for sale		158		217			
Redemption of Federal Home Loan Bank stock		_		1			
Loan originations and principal collections, net		1,029		(1,681)			
Acquisition of premises, equipment and software		(13)		(42)			
Sale of premises, equipment and software		700		_			
Proceeds from sale of real estate held for sale		224		138			
Net cash used in investing activities		(1,187)		(3,526)			
Cash flows from financing activities		(1,107)		(0,020)			
Net change in deposits		(5,070)		(3,122)			
Payments on notes payable		(500)		(5,122)			
Net cash used in financing activities		(5,570)		(3,122)			
Change in cash and cash equivalents		(6,367)		(6,092)			
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		17,741		13,541			
	¢		\$				
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	11,374	3	7,449			
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information							
Cash paid during the period for interest	\$	161	\$	93			
Supplemental Disclosures of Non-Cash Transactions							
Loan balances transferred to foreclosed assets	\$	_	\$	_			

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of Southern Colorado Corp. and Subsidiary conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and to general practice within the banking industry. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies:

Organization and Basis of Presentation

Southern Colorado Corp. ("SCC") is a bank holding company that owns 100% of the stock of Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs ("the Bank"). SCC and the Bank are collectively referred to as "the Company."

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements include the consolidated totals of the accounts of SCC and the Bank. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes herein have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and do not include all of the information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP for annual financial statements. However, the unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes herein reflect all normal and recurring adjustments which are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial condition, results of operations, changes in comprehensive income and cash flows for the unaudited interim periods.

The results of operations for the six-month period ended June 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2018 or any other period. The unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes herein should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2017

Nature of Operations

The Company provides a full range of banking and mortgage services to individual and business customers through its two branches located in Pagosa Springs, Colorado.

Use of Estimates

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the balance sheet and revenues and expenses for the period. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near-term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the fair value of financial instruments. In connection with the determination of the allowance for loan losses, management obtains independent appraisals for significant properties and assesses estimated future cash flows from borrowers' operations and the liquidation of loan collateral. In connection with the determination of the fair value of financial instruments, management obtains valuations from a third-party investment accounting service provider except for certain securities valued using level 3 inputs (see Note 9 on fair value measurement).

Investment Securities

Investment securities are classified as "available for sale" and are stated at estimated fair value, with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income.

The amortized cost of debt securities classified as available for sale is adjusted for amortization of purchase premiums and accretion of purchase discounts. Premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the terms of the securities. For mortgage-backed securities, the term of the security is the expected life of the security given estimated paydowns. For other securities, the term of the security is the earlier of final maturity or the expected call date. The Company believes amortization to the call date rather than the final maturity date is insignificant to the financial statements as a whole. Gains and losses on the sale of securities are determined using the specific identification method.

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. For securities in an unrealized loss position, management considers the extent and duration of the unrealized loss, and the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer. Management also assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings.

For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment is split into two components as follows: 1) OTTI related to credit loss, which is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings, and 2) OTTI related to other factors, which is recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis. For equity securities, the entire amount of impairment is recognized through earnings.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Loans

Loans that the Company has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balances adjusted for charge-offs, the allowance for loan losses, deferred fees or costs on originated loans and purchase premiums or discounts on purchased loans. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized into interest income over the life of related loans using the interest method.

Past due loans are any loans for which payments of interest, principal or both have not been received within the timeframes designated by the loan agreements. Loans with payments in arrears but for which borrowers have resumed making scheduled payments are considered past due until arrearages are brought current. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered past due. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

The accrual of interest on any loan is discontinued at the time the loan is 90 days past due unless the loan is well secured and in process of collection. Additionally, loans are placed on nonaccrual at an earlier date if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful. When placing a loan on nonaccrual status, interest accrued to date is generally reversed and is charged against the current year's interest income. Payments received on a loan on nonaccrual status are applied against the balance of the loan. A loan is returned to accrual status when principal and interest are no longer past due and collectibility is no longer doubtful.

Troubled debt restructurings are loans for which concessions in terms have been made as a result of the borrower experiencing financial difficulty. Generally, concessions granted to customers include lower interest rates and modification of the payment stream to lower or defer payments. Interest on troubled debt restructurings is accrued under the new terms if the loans are performing and full collection of principal and interest is expected. However, interest accruals are discontinued on troubled debt restructurings that meet the Company's nonaccrual criteria.

Generally, loans are charged off in whole or in part after they become significantly past due unless the loan is in the process of restructuring or collection efforts are ongoing and deemed likely to be successful. Charge off amounts are determined based upon the carrying amount of loans and the amount estimated to be collectible as determined by analyses of expected future cash flows and the liquidation of loan collateral.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is a valuation allowance for probable incurred credit losses, and is established through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The allowance consists of specific and general components as follows:

- 1) The specific component relates to loans that are considered impaired, and is comprised of valuation allowances calculated on a loan-by-loan basis for impaired loans in excess of a nominal percentage of the Bank's capital, and calculated on a pool basis for impaired loans below the percentage-of-capital threshold. Impaired loans are all specifically identified loans for which it is probable that the Company will not collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining whether a loan is impaired include payment status, collateral value, the borrower's financial condition and overall loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system.
 - Included in impaired loans are all nonaccrual loans and all troubled debt restructurings. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered impaired. For individually evaluated impaired loans for which repayment is expected solely from the collateral, impairment is measured based on the fair value of the collateral. For other individually evaluated impaired loans, impairment may be measured based on the fair value of the collateral or on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate. For impaired loans evaluated on a pool basis, impairment is measured based on statistics reflective of the increased risk of the loan pool. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.
- 2) The general component relates to non-impaired loans, and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for the effects of qualitative factors that are likely to cause estimated credit losses as of the evaluation date to differ from the portfolio's historical loss experience. Qualitative factors include the following: economic conditions; industry conditions; changes in lending policies and procedures; trends in the volume and terms of loans; the experience, ability and depth of lending staff; levels and trends in delinquencies and impaired loans; levels and trends in charge-off and recovery activity; levels and trends of loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system; portfolio concentrations.

Although the allowance contains a specific component, the entire allowance is available for any loan that, in management's judgment, should be charged off.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

On a quarterly basis, management estimates the allowance balance required using the criteria identified above in relation to the relevant risks for each of the Company's major loan segments. Significant overall risk factors for both the Company's commercial and consumer portfolios include the strength of the real estate market and general economic activity in the Company's market area.

The quality of the Company's loan portfolio is assessed as a function of the levels of past due loans and impaired loans, and internal credit quality ratings which are updated quarterly by management. The ratings on the Company's internal credit scale are an important part of the Company's overall credit risk management process and are considered in the determination of the allowance for loan losses, and are grouped as follows:

Pass - Loans with minimal to average identified credit risk. These loans have borrowers considered creditworthy who have the ability to repay the debt in the normal course of business. Borrowers have a sound primary and secondary repayment source, with sufficient cash generation to meet ongoing debt service requirements. Loans are typically fully secured with marketable, margined collateral.

Special mention - Loans with potential credit weaknesses which deserve management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of repayment prospects or the Company's credit position at some future date. These loans exhibit characteristics such as declining or stressed financial condition of the borrower, and declining or narrow collateral coverage.

Substandard – Loans inadequately protected by the current financial condition and paying capacity of the borrower or the collateral pledged, if any. These loans have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the repayment of the debt. These loans are characterized by the distinct possibility that the Company will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected. In some instances, though not all, the weakness or weaknesses in these loans will necessitate nonaccrual treatment.

Doubtful – Loans in this category have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as Substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions and values, highly questionable and improbable. The probability of loss is extremely high, but because of certain important and reasonably specific factors that may work to the advantage and strengthening of the loans, classification as a loss is deferred until more exact status may be determined.

Loss – Loans considered loss are considered uncollectable and of such little value that their continuance as a bankable asset, even with a valuation allowance, is not warranted. This does not mean the loans have no recovery or salvage value, but rather it is not practical or desirable to defer a charge-off even though a partial recovery may be effected in the future. Loans classified as a loss are charged-off in the period they are deemed uncollectible.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Determination of the allowance is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available or credit conditions change. In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additional losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

Income Taxes

The Company has elected taxation under the provisions of Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code. Under those provisions, the Company neither pays federal corporate income taxes on its taxable income nor is allowed a net operating loss carryover or carryback as a deduction. Instead, the stockholders of the Company include their respective share of the consolidated taxable income or loss in their individual income tax returns. Accordingly, no income taxes are reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of net income and other comprehensive income/loss. The only component of other comprehensive income/loss consists of net unrealized holding gains and losses on available for sale securities, with no related tax effects.

Loss Contingencies

Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, excluding transaction costs. When measuring fair value, entities should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The following describes the three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 Inputs Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs— Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3 Inputs—Unobservable inputs that reflect an entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Significant Applicable Accounting Standards Updates Not Yet Effective

Accounting Standards Update 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to convert from the existing incurred-loss model for determining the allowance for loan losses to an expected-loss model. An expected-loss model will determine the allowance for loan losses balance based upon credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the loan portfolio, and will consider not only current credit conditions but also reasonably supportable expectations as to future credit conditions. The standard will also require securities held to maturity to be evaluated for impairment under an expected-loss model. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2022. Management is in the processing of determining the impact of the standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 326)*. Under the new standard, the Company will be required to record a right-of-use asset for leased property and also record a corresponding lease liability. In general, rather than expense lease payments as they are made as currently done under operating lease guidance, the right-of-use asset will be amortized to expense over the lease term and lease payments will reduce the lease obligation. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2020 and is not expected to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. Under the new standard, certain equity investments are required to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income. This applies to equity investments with readily determinable fair values that are not consolidated or carried on the equity method. Debt securities classified as available-for-sale will continue to be carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded through other comprehensive income. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts With Customers (Topic 606)*. The new standard prescribes a five-step model to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition related to the consideration the Company expects to receive from the transfer of goods and services. The standard does not apply to financial instruments, and accordingly will not impact the Company's recognition of interest income on its loans and investment securities, and will not impact the Company's recognition of revenue from sales or transfers of loans and investment securities. The standard is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, and is not expected to have a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Subsequent Events

Management evaluates events occurring subsequent to the balance sheet date, through the date the financial statements are eligible to be issued, to determine whether the events require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements. With respect to the June 30, 2018 financial statements, Management has considered subsequent events through August 29, 2018.

NOTE 2 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The amortized cost and fair value of investment securities, with gross unrealized gains and losses, follows:

	 June 30, 2018							
	 Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses			Fair Value		
		(in tho	ısands)					
Debt securities available for sale								
U.S. Treasury	\$ 3,004	_	\$	(8)	\$	2,996		
State and municipal	24,070	68		(208)		23,930		
Corporate	7,392	_		(122)		7,270		
Mortgage-backed	61	1		_		62		
	\$ 34,527	\$ 69	\$	(338)	\$	34,258		
	 Amortized	Gross Unrealized						
	Cost	Coins		occoc		Fair Value		
	 Cost	Gains (in the	L	osses		Fair Value		
Debt securities available for sale	 Cost	Gains (in tho	L	osses				
Debt securities available for sale U.S. Treasury	\$ 1,003		L		\$			
	\$		Lasands)	(8) (182)	\$	Value		
U.S. Treasury	\$ 1,003	(in tho	Lasands)	(8)	\$	Value 995		
U.S. Treasury State and municipal	\$ 1,003 24,816	(in tho	Lasands)	(8) (182)	\$	995 24,712		

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The amortized cost and fair value of debt securities available for sale at June 30, 2018, by contractual maturity, are shown below.

	Amo	rtized Cost	F	air Value
		(in tho	usands)	
Due in one year or less	\$	7,639	\$	7,624
Due after one through five years		22,821		22,622
Due after five years through ten years		3,246		3,160
Due after ten years		760		790
		34,466		34,196
Mortgage-backed		61		62
	\$	34,527	\$	34,258

Investment securities may have actual maturities that differ from contractual maturities due to paydowns on the assets underlying the bonds or early call provisions.

Information pertaining to securities available-for-sale, with gross unrealized losses aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position, follows:

	June 30, 2018								
		Less than 1	2 mon		hs				
	Gross Unrealized Losses			air Value	Gross Unrealized Losses			Fair Value	
				(in tho	usands)				
U.S. Treasury	\$	(4)	\$	1,999	\$	(4)	\$	997	
State and municipal		(91)		4,287		(117)		11,343	
Corporate		(44)		4,017		(78)		3,253	
	\$	(139)	\$	10,303	\$	(199)	\$	15,593	

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

			er 31, 2017	017				
		Less than 12	months	Over	ns			
		Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealize Losses		Fair Value		
			(in the	ousands)				
U.S. Treasury	\$	_	\$ —	\$ (8) \$	995		
State and municipal		(172)	14,166	(1	0)	498		
Corporate		(19)	2,753	(2	9)	1,811		
	\$	(191)	\$ 16,919	\$ (4	7) \$	3,304		

At June 30, 2018, unrealized losses are largely due to differences in market yields as compared to yields available at the time securities were purchased. Management has performed analyses of investment credit quality and cash flows, and does not believe that any securities are impaired due to reasons of credit quality. The Company has the ability and intent to hold investment securities for a period of time sufficient for a recovery of cost, and fair value is expected to recover as bonds approach maturity. Accordingly, as of June 30, 2018, management believes the unrealized losses detailed in the table above are temporary.

The Company realized \$2,000 in losses and no gains on the sale of investment securities during the six months ended June 30, 2018. The Company realized \$16,000 in gains and no losses on the sale of investment securities during the six months ended June 30, 2017. All 2017 sales were to an entity affiliated with the Company's primary shareholder through common ownership. The sale was initiated for the purpose of removing from the Company's books non investment-grade municipal securities, and was transacted at estimated fair value.

Investment securities with a fair value of \$5,137,000 and \$4,732,000 at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, were pledged as collateral on public deposits and for other purposes as required or permitted by law.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 3 – LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

Major classifications of loans are as follows:

	 June 30, 2018	De	cember 31, 2017
	(in tho	usands)	1
Real Estate			
Commercial	\$ 13,063	\$	12,467
Residential 1-4 family	12,587		12,751
Construction, land and land development	4,635		5,432
Multifamily	831		568
Farmland	619		725
	31,735		31,943
Commercial non real estate	1,884		1,863
State and municipal	337		1,366
Consumer and other	1,721		1,498
	35,677		36,670
Less unearned loan fees	(99)		(73)
Less allowance for loan losses	(746)		(1,136)
	\$ 34,832	\$	35,461

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may grant loans to its executive officers, significant shareholders, directors, and parties affiliated with those persons (collectively, "related parties"). However, the Company had no loans to related parties at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, residential 1-4 family real estate loans totaling \$9,570,000 and \$10,560,000, respectively, are pledged to secure credit facilities and credit enhancement arrangements with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Transactions in the allowance for loan losses are as follows:

	Res	al Estate	(Commercial Non Real Estate		State and Municipal	Consumer and Other	Total
					(iı	thousands)		
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	1,205	\$	63	\$	22	\$ 18	\$ 1,308
Credit for loan losses				_		_	_	_
(Charge-offs)		_		_		_	(2)	(2)
Recoveries		16				_	1	17
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		16					(1)	15
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$	1,221	\$	63	\$	22	\$ 17	\$ 1,323
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	1,043	\$	36	\$	36	\$ 21	\$ 1,136
Credit for loan losses		(353)		(16)		(17)	(14)	(400)
(Charge-offs)		_				_	_	_
Recoveries		9		_		_	1	10
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		9		_		_	1	10
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$	699	\$	20	\$	19	\$ 8	\$ 746

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Components of the allowance for loan losses, and the related carrying amount of loans for which the allowance is determined, are a s follows:

					June	30, 2018			
	Real Estate		Commercial Non Real Estate		State and Municipal		Consumer and Other		Total
					(in th	ousands)			
Allocation of Allowance to:									
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$		\$ _
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively		_		_		_		_	_
Total impaired loans	,	_				_			_
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		699		20		19		8	 746
	\$	699	\$	20	\$	19	\$	8	\$ 746
Recorded Investment In:									
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	231	\$		\$	_	\$	_	\$ 231
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively		_		_		_		_	-
Total impaired loans		231		_		_			231
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		31,504		1,884		337	_	1,721	 35,446
	\$	31,735	\$	1,884	\$	337	\$	1,721	\$ 35,677

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

	December 31, 2017									
	Real Estate		Commercial Non Real Estate		State and Municipal		Consumer and Other			Total
					(ir	thousands)				
Allocation of Allowance to:										
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively		_		_		_		_		_
Total impaired loans				_						_
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		1,043		36		36		21		1,136
	\$	1,043	\$	36	\$	36	\$	21	\$	1,136
Recorded Investment In:										
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$	242	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	242
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively								<u> </u>		_
Total impaired loans		242		_				_		242
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively		31,701		1,863		1,366		1,498		36,428
	\$	31,943	\$	1,863	\$	1,366	\$	1,498	\$	36,670

Information relative to impaired loans is as follows:

			June 30, 2018			Six Months Ended June 30, 2018		
	Recorded Investment in Impaired Loans With No Valuation Allowance	Recorded Investment in Impaired Loans With A Valuation	Recorded Investment Comm in Impaired Valuation to F Loans With Total Allowance Cr A Valuation Impaired on Impaired Im		Investment in Impaired Valuation Loans With Total Allowance A Valuation Impaired on Impaired		Commitments to Extend Credit on Impaired Loans	Average Impaired Loans
			(in t	housands)				
Real Estate								
Commercial	\$ 23	<u>\$1 \$ </u>	\$ 231	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u>	\$ 237		

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

		December 31, 2017									Year Ended December 31, 2017		
	Ing in 1 Lo Va	Recorded Investment in Impaired Loans With No Valuation Allowance		rded tment paired With uation	Total Impaired Loans		Valuation Allowance on Impaired Loans		Commitments to Extend Credit on Impaired Loans		Average Impaired Loans		
					(in thousands)								
Real Estate													
Commercial	\$	242	\$		\$	242	\$	_	\$	_	\$	250	
Residential 1-4 family		_		_		_		_		_		57	
	\$	242	\$		\$	242	\$		\$		\$	307	

Impaired loans at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 is comprised of a single loan which is considered a troubled debt restructuring and which is performing under the modified terms. There are no nonaccrual loans at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Interest income recognized on impaired loans is immaterial for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

At June 30, 2018, there are no loans in the process of foreclosure.

At June 30, 2018, there are \$25,000 in commercial non real-estate loans past due between 30 and 60 days. At December 31, 2017, there are no loans past due 30 days or greater.

There were no loans modified as a troubled debt restructuring that defaulted during the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 where the default occurred within 12 months of the restructuring. For the purpose of this disclosure, a default is considered a payment delinquency of 90 days or greater, or foreclosure and repossession of the applicable collateral.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The following summarizes loans by credit rating:

	 	June 30, 2018 Credit Rating								
	<u> </u>	Pass	Special Mention		Substandard		Doubtful		Total loans	
Real Estate					(in thousands)					
Commercial	\$	12,086	\$ 50	3 \$	474	\$	_	\$	13,063	
Residential 1-4 family		12,456	_	_	131	Ť	_		12,587	
Construction, land and		,							, ,	
land development		4,478	_	_	157				4,635	
Multifamily		831	_	_	_		_		831	
Farmland		619	_	_	_		_		619	
Commercial non real estate		1,871	_	_	13		_		1,884	
State and municipal		(13)	35	0	_		_		337	
Consumer and other		1,721	_	_	_		_		1,721	
	\$	34,049	\$ 85	3 \$	775	\$		\$	35,677	
				D	ecember 31, 2017					
		Credit Rating								
	Pass Special Mention Substandard				Doubtful	Total loans				
Real Estate					(in thousands)					
Commercial	\$	11,446	\$ 52	6 \$	495	\$	_	\$	12,467	
Residential 1-4 family	Φ	12,617	ψ <i>32</i>	- ф	134	Ψ		Ψ	12,751	
Construction, land and		12,017			154				12,731	
land development		5,275	_	_	157				5,432	
Multifamily		568	_	_	_		_		568	
Farmland		725	_	_	_		_		725	
Commercial non real estate		1,863	_	_	_		_		1,863	
State and municipal		986	38	0	_		_		1,366	
Consumer and other		1,484	_	_	14		_		1,498	
	\$	34.964	\$ 90	6 \$		\$		\$	36.670	

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 4- SERVICED LOANS AND CREDIT ENHANCEMENTS

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has loans totaling \$17,806,000 and \$18,026,000, respectively, sold to and serviced for the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka under the Federal Home Loan Bank's Mortgage Partnership Finance Program. Servicing income earned by the Company was \$22,000 for each of the six-month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and is included as a component of mortgage banking income. A servicing right asset has not been recorded on the basis of immateriality.

At June 30, 2018, the Company has approximately \$650,000 in gross credit enhancement exposure to the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka relative to the serviced loan portfolio. In the event that serviced loans default, and borrower equity and private mortgage insurance amounts are depleted and loan losses occur, the credit enhancement exposure is the loss sharing amount to the Federal Home Loan Bank. The Company has not recorded a liability for the credit enhancement exposure as it believes the fair value of the credit enhancement exposure is immaterial to the consolidated financial statements due to strong credit quality and no loss history. The gross credit enhancement exposure amount is collateralized by a pledge of loans.

NOTE 5 - DEPOSITS

Deposits are comprised of the following:

	 June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017			
	(in thousands)				
Noninterest-bearing accounts	\$ 25,535	\$	26,737		
Interest-bearing checking and NOW accounts	16,270		17,701		
Money market accounts	3,016		3,491		
Savings accounts	21,019		23,049		
Escrow accounts	25		96		
Individual retirement accounts	3,660		3,428		
Time certificates of deposit	4,657		4,750		
	\$ 74,182	\$	79,252		

At June 30, 2018, there is \$20,741,000 in accounts with a balance of \$250,000 or greater, including \$1,130,000 in individual retirement accounts and time certificates of deposit. At December 31, 2017, there is \$23,458,000 in accounts with a balance of \$250,000 or greater, including \$871,000 in individual retirement accounts and time certificates of deposit.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Scheduled maturities of individual retirement accounts and time certificates of deposit at June 30, 2018 are as follows (in thousands):

Twelve Months Ending June 30,	
2019	\$ 3,047
2020	1,583
2021	718
2022	1,069
2023	1,210
Thereafter	690
	\$ 8,317

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had \$693,000 and \$854,000, respectively, in deposits from its executive officers, significant shareholders, directors, and parties affiliated with those persons.

NOTE 6 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE SHEET RISK

The Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and letters of credit. The instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. The contract amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of involvement the Company has in particular classes of financial instruments.

The Company's exposure to credit loss in the event of non-performance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit is represented by the contractual amounts of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no breach of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer's credit-worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary, by the Company upon extension of credit is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment and real estate. Some unfunded commitments under commercial lines of credit, revolving lines of credit and overdraft protection agreements are uncollateralized.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Standby letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers.

The following financial instruments were outstanding whose contract amounts represent risk:

	June 30, 2018	(in thousands)			
		(in thousa	nds)		
Commitments to extend credit	\$ 7,	,224 \$	6,051		
Standby letters of credit		144	100		
	\$ 7,	,368 \$	6,151		

NOTE 7 - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company has a defined contribution and profit sharing plan in which substantially all full-time employees have elected to participate. Employees may contribute from 1% to 75% of their compensation to the plan, subject to certain limits based on federal tax laws. The Company may make safe harbor contributions to the plan of 3% of participants' compensation and these contributions are immediately vested. Additionally, based on certain performance measures of the Bank, the Company may make profit sharing contributions of up to 12% of participants' compensation. Company profit sharing contributions vest to participant's over six years. Expense attributable to this plan for was \$23,000 and \$9,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 8 - REGULATORY MATTERS

Banks and bank holding companies are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by state and federal banking agencies. Capital adequacy guidelines, and additionally for banks prompt corrective action regulations, involve quantitative measures of assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items calculated under regulatory accounting practices. Capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by regulators about components, risk weighting and other factors.

The Basel III Capital Rules became effective for the Bank on January 1, 2015, subject to a phase-in for certain provisions. Quantitative measures established by the Basel III Capital Rules to ensure capital adequacy require the maintenance of minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of common equity tier 1 capital, tier 1 capital and total capital (as defined in the regulations) to risk-weighted assets (as defined), and of tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets (as defined).

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The Bank's regulatory capital is comprised of the following: 1) Common equity tier 1 capital – consisting of common stock, related paid-in-capital and retained earnings; 2) Additional tier 1 capital – there are no components of tier 1 capital beyond common equity tier 1 capital; 3) Tier 2 capital - consisting of a permissible portion of the allowance for loan losses; and 4) total capital - the aggregate of all tier 1 and tier 2 capital. In connection with the adoption of the Basel III Capital Rules, the Bank elected to opt-out of the requirement to include most components of accumulated other comprehensive income/loss in common equity tier 1 capital.

When fully phased in on January 1, 2019, the Basel III capital rules will require the Bank to maintain a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5%, plus a 2.5% "capital conservation buffer" (which is added to the 4.5% common equity tier 1 capital ratio as the buffer is phased in, effectively resulting in a minimum ratio of common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 7.0% upon full phase in). The Bank will also be required to maintain a tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 6.0% (8.5% including the capital conservation buffer), a total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 8.0% (10.5% including the capital conservation buffer), and a tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets ratio of 4.0%.

The aforementioned capital conservation buffer phases in at 0.625% annually over a four-year period beginning January 1, 2016, and is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress. Banking institutions with capital ratios above the base minimums but below the effective minimums (which include the buffer) will face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

The following table presents actual and required capital ratios as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 for the Bank under the Basel III Capital Rules. The minimum required capital amounts presented include the minimum required capital levels as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 based on the phase-in provisions of the Basel III Capital Rules and the minimum required capital levels as of January 1, 2019 when the Basel III Capital rules have been fully phased-in, and include the capital conservation buffer. Capital levels required to be considered well capitalized are based on prompt corrective action regulations, as amended to reflect changes under the Basel III Capital Rules.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

Regulatory authorities can initiate certain mandatory actions if the Bank fails to meet the minimum capital requirements, which could have a direct and material effect on the Company's financial statements. Management believes, as of June 30, 2018, that the Bank meets all capital adequacy requirements to which it is subject and that the Bank exceeds the minimum levels necessary to be considered "well capitalized."

	Actu	al	Minimum for capital a purposes - phase-in s	adequacy Basel III	Minimum for cap adequ purposes III fully pl	pital acy - Basel	Requirec considere capital	ed well
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
				(dollars in th	housands)			
As of June 30, 2018								
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 8,218	15.09%	\$ 5,379	9.875%	\$ 5,720	10.5%	\$ 5,447	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	7,536	13.83%	4,290	7.875%	4,630	8.5%	4,358	8.0%
Common equity tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	7,536	13.83%	3,473	6.375%	3,813	7.0%	3,541	6.5%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	7,536	9.12%	3,305	4.00%	3,305	4.0%	4,132	5.0%
As of December 31, 2017								
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 8,472	15.64%	\$ 5,010	9.25%	\$ 5,687	10.5%	\$ 5,417	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	7,789	14.38%	3,927	7.25%	4,604	8.5%	4,333	8.0%
Common equity tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	7,789	14.38%	3,114	5.75%	3,792	7.0%	3,521	6.5%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	7,789	9.21%	3,384	4.00%	,	4.0%	4,230	5.0%

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 9 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AND DISCLOSURES

The following is a description of the Company's valuation methodologies for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value:

Securities Available for Sale – Debt securities are reported at fair value based upon measurements obtained from an independent pricing service. The fair value measurements are determined by quoted market prices, if available (Level 1), or consider observable data that may include dealer quotes, market spreads, cash flows, the U.S. Treasury yield curve, market consensus prepayment speeds, credit information and the bonds' terms and conditions, among other things (Level 2). For certain municipal securities and corporate securities, including auction rate municipal securities, market activity and observable data is highly limited. Fair value of these securities is considered to be amortized cost (level 3).

Impaired Loans - The Company does not record loans at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, valuation allowances are recorded on these loans to reflect (1) the current appraised or market-quoted value of the underlying collateral, less an estimate of cost to sell, or (2) the discounted value of expected cash flows. In some cases, the properties for which market quotes or appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for impaired loans measured for impairment based upon the value of the collateral are obtained from independent appraisers or other third-party consultants, and for other impaired loans are based on discounted cash flow analyses (Level 3).

Real Estate Held For Sale- The Company does not record real estate held for sale at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these properties to reflect the current appraised value (less an estimate of cost to sell). In some cases, the properties for which appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for real estate held for sale are obtained from independent appraisers or other third-party consultants (level 3).

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis:

	_	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)		Other observable inputs (Level 2)		Significant nobservable inputs (Level 3)	Carrying amount
				(in thou	sand	s)	
June 30, 2018							
Debt Securities Available for Sale							
U.S. Treasury	\$	_	\$	2,996	\$	_	\$ 2,996
State and municipal		_		23,490		440	23,930
Corporate		_		7,270		_	7,270
Mortgage-backed		_		62			62
	\$	_	\$	33,818	\$	440	\$ 34,258
	=		_				
December 31, 2017							
Securities Available for Sale							
U.S. Treasury	\$	_	\$	995	\$	_	\$ 995
State and municipal		_		23,382		1,330	24,712
Corporate		_		5,076		500	5,576
Mortgage-backed		_		120		_	120
	\$	_	\$	29,573	\$	1,830	\$ 31,403

Activity for debt securities available for sale recorded at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is immaterial to the financial statements for each of the six-month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

Assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis are comprised of impaired loans and real estate held for sale which are all valued using level 3 measurements. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there are no impaired loans with valuation allowances. At June 30, 2018, there is no real estate held for sale. At December 31, 2017, real estate held for sale with an initial cost basis of \$770,000 has a \$638,000 valuation allowance, resulting in a net carrying amount of \$132,000.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

NOTE 10-RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related party investment transactions, loans and deposits are described in Notes 2, 3 and 5, respectively. A subsequent event involving a related party is described in Note 11.

The Company is affiliated with other banks through common ownership. The Company had loan participations sold to these affiliates of \$696,000 and \$1,389,000 at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The Company had loan participations purchased from these affiliates of \$835,000 and \$2,315,000 at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

The Company receives item processing and data processing services from First National Bank of Durango, one of the affiliated banks. Fees paid by the Company for these services totaled \$32,000 in each of the six-month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

The Company is affiliated with several non-bank entities through common ownership. These affiliates provide various management and administration services to the Company. The Company paid these affiliates \$69,000 and \$60,000 during the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Notes payable of \$500,000 at December 31, 2017 are comprised of unsecured promissory notes payable to certain shareholders of the Company. The notes were paid off and retired in February, 2018.

NOTE 11- SALE OF COMPANY, SUBSEQUENT EVENTS AND RELATED CONTINGENCIES

Sale of Company

In the second quarter of 2018, the Company entered into a definitive agreement to be acquired by, and merged with and into, Triumph Bancorp, Inc. through the Company's shareholders' exchange of all the Company's common stock for cash from Triumph (NASDAQ: TBK). The transaction is expected to close in September, 2018.

Land Sale to Related Party and Remediation Contingency

In March, 2018, the Company sold land with a carrying amount of \$702,000 to a non-bank entity affiliated with the Company through common ownership. The land was vacant land held for a future branch location no longer expected to be constructed by the Company, and was sold for its estimated fair value of \$700,000. The land has a drainage issue existing prior to the sale of the land which the Company believes is due to the incorrect installation of a highway drainage system by the Colorado Department of Transportation. The Town of Pagosa Springs petitioned the Company to remedy the drainage issue, citing a risk of improper drainage during a flood. It was not clear to the Company whether or not it had any responsibility for rectifying potential drainage issues; however, subsequent to June 30, 2018, the Company paid an additional \$289,000 to the related party for the related party to assume the remediation contingency. The payment amount was based on an engineering estimate of remediation cost.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

(Unaudited)

As of June 30, 2018, the Company had not recorded any liability with respect to the remediation contingency as the Company could not reasonably determine whether it is probable that it is responsible for remediation, and the decision to convey the contingency to the related party even though responsibility for remediation has not been established was a determination made by the Company subsequent to June 30, 2018.

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING SCHEDULES
32

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS

	June 30, 2018									
		ens Bank of osa Springs	Southern Colorado Corp.	Consolidating Entries	Consolidated					
	1 ag	osa Springs	(dollars in		Consolidated					
ASSETS			(uonars in	inousanus)						
Cash and due from banks	\$	4,296	\$ 714	\$ (714)	\$ 4,296					
Interest-bearing deposits in banks		7,078	_	`	7,078					
Total cash and cash equivalents		11,374	714	(714)	11,374					
Investment securities available for sale		34,258	_		34,258					
Federal Home Loan Bank stock		129	_	_	129					
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses of \$746		34,832	_	_	34,832					
Accrued interest receivable		345		_	345					
Premises and equipment, net		1,248	_	_	1,248					
Other assets		116	_	_	116					
Investment in Citizens Bank of Pagosa Springs			7,267	(7,267)						
	\$	82,302	\$ 7,981	\$ (7,981)	\$ 82,302					
LIABILITIES										
Deposits										
Noninterest-bearing	\$	26,249	_	\$ (714)	\$ 25,535					
Interest-bearing		48,647			48,647					
Total deposits		74,896	_	(714)	74,182					
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		139	66	_	205					
Total liabilities		75,035	66	(714)	74,387					
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY										
Common stock		200	160	(200)	160					
Additional paid-in capital		4,700	5,370	(4,700)	5,370					
Retained earnings		2,636	2,654	(2,636)	2,654					
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(269)	(269)	269	(269)					
Total stockholders' equity		7,267	7,915	(7,267)	7,915					
	\$	82,302	\$ 7,981	\$ (7,981)	\$ 82,302					

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS

		December 31, 2017								
		ens Bank of osa Springs		outhern rado Corp.	Co	onsolidating Entries	Co	onsolidated		
		housan	ıds)							
ASSETS										
Cash and due from banks	\$	2,204	\$	224	\$	(224)	\$	2,204		
Interest-bearing deposits in banks		15,537		_		<u> </u>		15,537		
Total cash and cash equivalents		17,741		224		(224)		17,741		
Investment securities available for sale		31,403		_		_		31,403		
Federal Home Loan Bank stock		127		_		_		127		
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses										
of \$1,136		35,461		_		_		35,461		
Accrued interest receivable		302		_		_		302		
Premises and equipment, net		1,989		_		_		1,989		
Real estate held for sale		132		_		_		132		
Other assets		140		1		_		141		
Investment in Citizens Bank of Pagosa										
Springs				7,637		(7,637)				
	\$	87,295	\$	7,862	\$	(7,861)	\$	87,296		
LIABILITIES										
Deposits										
Noninterest-bearing	\$	26,961	\$	_	\$	(224)	\$	26,737		
Interest-bearing		52,515		_		_		52,515		
Total deposits		79,476				(224)		79,252		
Notes payable		_		500				500		
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		182		4		_		186		
Total liabilities		79,658		504		(224)		79,938		
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY										
Common stock		200		160		(200)		160		
Additional paid-in capital		4,700		5,370		(4,700)		5,370		
Retained earnings		2,889		1,980		(2,889)		1,980		
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(152)		(152)		152		(152)		
Total stockholders' equity		7,637		7,358		(7,637)		7,358		
14,	\$	87,295	\$	7,862	\$	(7,861)	\$	87,296		

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	 		nths Ended June		
	ns Bank of a Springs		ithern ido Corp.	Consolidating Entries	Consolidated
	 1 0		lollars in thousan		
Interest and dividend income					
Loans, including fees	\$ 966	\$	— :	\$	\$ 966
Taxable investment securities	100		_	_	100
Tax-exempt investment securities	256		_	_	256
Federal Home Loan Bank stock	2		_	_	2
Interest-bearing deposits	 61			<u> </u>	61
Total interest and dividend income	1,385		_	_	1,385
Interest expense					
Deposits	154		_	_	154
Notes payable	 		3	<u> </u>	3
Total interest expense	 154		3		157
Net interest income	1,231		(3)	_	1,228
Credit for loan losses	 (400)	·	<u> </u>		(400
Net interest income after provision for					
loan losses	1,631		(3)	_	1,628
Noninterest income					
Service charges on deposit accounts	51		_	_	51
ATM and debit card	100		_	_	100
Mortgage banking	64		_	_	64
Net loss on sale of securities available for sale	(2)	1	_	_	(2
Other noninterest income	99		8	_	107
outer nominerest income	 312	_	8	_	320
Noninterest expense					
Salaries and employee benefits	625			_	625
Occupancy and equipment	145		_	_	145
Data processing and software	68		_	_	68
ATM and debit card	60		_	_	60
Management and administration fees	69		_	_	69
Other noninterest expense	230		77	_	307
•	1,197		77	_	1,274
Income (loss) before equity in income					
of subsidiary	746		(72)	_	674
Equity in income of subsidiary	 <u> </u>		746	(746)	
Net income	\$ 746	\$	674	\$ (746)	\$ 674

UNAUDITED SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017										
		s Bank of a Springs	Southern Colorado Corp.		Consolidating Entries	Consolidated					
			(dollars in	thousan	ds)						
Interest and dividend income											
Loans, including fees	\$	943	\$	— \$		\$ 943					
Taxable investment securities		51		—	_	51					
Tax-exempt investment securities		247			_	247					
Federal Home Loan Bank stock		2		_	_	2					
Interest-bearing deposits		38				38					
Total interest and dividend income		1,281		_	_	1,281					
Interest expense											
Deposits		86		_	_	86					
Notes payable			_	10	<u> </u>	10					
Total interest expense		86		10	_	96					
Net interest income		1,195	((10)	_	1,185					
Credit for loan losses											
Net interest income after provision for loan losses		1,195	((10)	_	1,185					
Noninterest income											
Service charges on deposit accounts		49		—	_	49					
ATM and debit card		88		_	_	88					
Mortgage banking		94		—	_	94					
Net gain on sale of securities available for sale		9		7	_	16					
Other noninterest income		34		_	_	34					
		274		7	_	281					
Noninterest expense											
Salaries and employee benefits		571		_	_	571					
Occupancy and equipment		146		_	_	146					
Data processing and software		72			_	72					
ATM and debit card		70		_	_	70					
Management and administration fees		60		_	_	60					
Other noninterest expense		229		6	<u> </u>	235					
		1,148		6		1,154					
Income (loss) before equity in income											
of subsidiary		321		(9)	_	312					
Equity in income of subsidiary		<u> </u>	3	21	(321)						
Net income	\$	321	\$ 3	12 \$	(321)	\$ 312					

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data for Triumph Bancorp, Inc. ("Triumph" or the "Company"), First Bancorp of Durango, Inc. ("FBD") and Southern Colorado Corp. ("SCC"), have been prepared to reflect the acquisitions of FBD and SCC by the Company, which were effective on September 8, 2018. The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheets as of June 30, 2018 give effect to the acquisitions as if they occurred on that date. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of income for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017 give effect to the acquisitions as if they occurred on January 1, 2017.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial statements have been prepared using the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations under U.S. GAAP. The Company is the acquirer for accounting purposes. Under this method of accounting, the assets and liabilities of FBD and SCC were recorded by the Company at their estimated fair values, with the excess cost over the fair value of FBD's and SCC's net assets recorded as goodwill. The Company is currently in the process of obtaining fair values for certain assets and assumed liabilities; therefore, the following estimates are preliminary. Certain reclassifications have been made to the historical financial statements of FBD and SCC to conform to the presentation in the Company's financial statements.

The following unaudited pro forma combined statements of income do not include the effects of any non-recurring costs associated with any restructuring or integration activities resulting from the acquisitions that had not yet been recorded at June 30, 2018, as they are non-recurring in nature and not factually supportable at this time.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial statements are provided for informational purposes only and are not necessarily, and should not be assumed to be, an indication of the results that would have been achieved had the transaction been completed as of the dates indicated or that may be achieved in the future. The preparation of the unaudited pro forma combined financial statements and related adjustments required management to make certain assumptions and estimates. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information is based on, and should be read together with:

- The accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma combined financial statements;
- The Company's audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017;
- FBD's audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, included as Exhibit 99.1 in this Current Report on Form 8-K/A;
- SCC's audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, included as Exhibit 99.2 in this Current Report on Form 8-K/A;
- The Company's unaudited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2018, included in the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the six months ended June 30, 2018;
- FBD's unaudited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2018, included as Exhibit 99.3 in this Current Report on Form 8-K/A; and
- SCC's unaudited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2018, included as Exhibit 99.4 in
 this Current Report on Form 8-K/A.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS June 30, 2018 (Dollar amounts in thousands)

			FBD Pro forma		FBD Pro forma			CC Pro forma		SCC Pro forma	Total Pro forma
	Triumph	FBD	Adjustments(1)		Combined	SCC	Adju	istments(1)		Combined	Combined
ASSETS											
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 133,365	\$ 85,952	\$ (134,667)	A		\$ 11,374	\$	(13,294)	A		\$ 82,730
Securities - available for sale	183,184	256,434	_		439,618	34,258		_		217,442	473,876
Securities - equity investments	5,025	_	_		5,025			_		5,025	5,025
Securities - held to maturity	8,673	_	_		8,673	_		_		8,673	8,673
Loans held for sale, at fair value	_	2,019	_		2,019	_		_		_	2,019
Loans	3,196,462	269,189	(7,119)	В	3,458,532	35,578		(490)	В	3,231,550	3,493,620
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(24,547)	(3,859)	3,859	С	(24,547)	(746)		746	С	(24,547)	(24,547)
Loans, net of allowance for loan and lease losses	3,171,915	265,330	(3,260)		3,433,985	34,832		256		3,207,003	3,469,073
Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal Reserve Bank stock, at											
cost	19,223	811	_		20,034	129		_		19,352	20,163
Premises and equipment, net	68,313	12,909	(5,128)	D	76,094	1,248		(391)	D	69,170	76,951
Other real estate owned, net	2,528	66	147	E	2,741	_		_		2,528	2,741
Goodwill	86,668	2,119	65,155	F	153,942	_		3,390	F	90,058	157,332
Intangible assets, net	31,109	17	11,898	G	43,024	_		2,154	G	33,263	45,178
Bank-owned life insurance	40,168	_	_		40,168	_		_		40,168	40,168
Deferred tax assets, net	8,810	_	_		8,810	_		_		8,810	8,810
Other assets	35,650	3,168	(185)	Н	38,633	461		(30)	Н	36,081	39,064
Total assets	\$ 3,794,631	\$ 628,825	\$ (66,040)		\$ 4,357,416	\$ 82,302	\$	(7,915)		\$ 3,869,018	\$ 4,431,803
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY											-
Liabilities											
Deposits											
Noninterest bearing	\$ 561,033	\$ 105,172	s —		\$ 666,205	\$ 25,535	\$	_		\$ 586,568	\$ 691,740
Interest bearing	2,063,909	454,344	_		2,518,253	48,647		_		2,112,556	2,566,900
Total deposits	2,624,942	559,516			3,184,458	74,182				2,699,124	3,258,640
Customer repurchase agreements	10,509	446	_		10,955	7 1,102		_		10,509	10,955
Federal Home Loan Bank advances	420,000	637	_		420,637	_		_		420,000	420,637
Subordinated notes	48,878	-	_		48,878	_		_		48,878	48,878
Junior subordinated debentures	38,849	_	_		38,849			_		38,849	38,849
Other liabilities	44,228	1,902	284	T	46,414	205		_		44,433	46,619
Total liabilities	3,187,406	562,501	284	•	3,750,191	74,387	_			3,261,793	3,824,578
Commitments and contingencies	3,167,400	302,301	204		3,730,191	74,567				3,201,793	3,024,370
Stockholders' equity											
Preferred Stock	9,658				9,658	_				9,658	9,658
Common stock	264	384	(384)	J	264	160		(160)	J	264	264
Additional paid-in-capital	457,980	14,068	(14,068)	J	457,980	5,370		(5,370)	J	457,980	457,980
Treasury stock, at cost	(2,254)	52.674	(52 (54)		(2,254)			(2.654)		(2,254)	(2,254)
Retained earnings	143,426	53,674	(53,674)	J	143,426	2,654		(2,654)	J	143,426	143,426
Note receivable for issuance of common stock		(469)	469	J				266			(1.040)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(1,849)	(1,333)	1,333	J	(1,849)	(269)		269	J	(1,849)	(1,849)
Total stockholders' equity	607,225	66,324	(66,324)		607,225	7,915		(7,915)		607,225	607,225
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 3,794,631	\$ 628,825	\$ (66,040)		\$4,357,416	\$ 82,302	\$	(7,915)		\$ 3,869,018	\$ 4,431,803

⁽¹⁾ See Note 3 of the Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Statements

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018

(Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

				I	FBD Pro forma		FBD Pro forma		SCO	C Pro forma		SCC Pro forma		otal Pro forma
	Tri	umph	FBD	1	Adjustments(1)	_	Combined	SCC	Ad	justments(1)	(Combined	Co	ombined
Interest and dividend income:														
Loans, including fees	\$	75,031	\$ 7,046	\$	396	K S	,	\$ 966	\$	31	K \$	76,028	\$	83,470
Factored receivables, including fees		36,094	_		_		36,094	_		_		36,094		36,094
Securities		2,489	3,189		_		5,678	356		_		2,845		6,034
Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal														
Reserve Bank stock		206	12		_		218	2		_		208		220
Cash deposits		1,547	454			_	2,001	61			_	1,608		2,062
Total interest income		115,367	10,701		396		126,464	1,385		31		116,783		127,880
Interest expense:														
Deposits		8,908	715		_		9,623	154		_		9,062		9,777
Subordinated notes		1,675	_		_		1,675	_		_		1,675		1,675
Junior subordinated debentures		1,310	_		_		1,310	_		_		1,310		1,310
Other borrowings		3,087	20			_	3,107	3				3,090		3,110
Total interest expense		14,980	735		_		15,715	157		_		15,137		15,872
Net interest income		100,387	9,966		396		110,749	1,228		31		101,646		112,008
Provision for loan losses		7,454	(119))	_		7,335	(400))	_		7,054		6,935
Net interest income after provision for loan		,												
losses		92,933	10,085		396		103,414	1,628		31		94,592		105,073
Noninterest income:														
Service charges on deposits		2,355	687		_		3,042	51		_		2,406		3,093
Card income		2,638	1,002		_		3,640	100		_		2,738		3,740
Net OREO gains (losses) and valuation														
adjustments		(616)	(797))	_		(1,413)	92		_		(524)		(1,321)
Net gains (losses) on sale of securities		(272)	(3))	_		(275)	(2))	_		(274)		(277)
Net gains on sale of loans		_	206		_		206	64		_		64		270
Fee income		1,921	166		_		2,087	_		_		1,921		2,087
Insurance commissions		1,533	_		_		1,533	_		_		1,533		1,533
Gain on sale of subsidiary or division		1,071	_		_		1,071	_		_		1,071		1,071
Other		1,487	327		_		1,814	15		_		1,502		1,829
Total noninterest income		10,117	1,588		_		11,705	320			_	10,437		12,025
Noninterest expense:			-			_			-					
Salaries and employee benefits		39,931	4,895		_		44,826	625		_		40,556		45,451
Occupancy, furniture and equipment		6,068	1,233		(416)	L	6,885	145		(36)	L	6,177		6,994
FDIC insurance and other regulatory		.,	,		()		.,			()				.,
assessments		582	126		_		708	13		_		595		721
Professional fees		3,718	963		_		4,681	218		_		3,936		4,899
Amortization of intangible assets		2,478	18		957	M	3,453	_		176	M	2,654		3,629
Advertising and promotion		2,329	312		_		2,641	48		_		2,377		2,689
Communications and technology		6,630	699		_		7,329	68		_		6,698		7,397
Other		9,709	1,445		_		11,154	157		_		9,866		11,311
Total noninterest expense		71,445	9,691		541	_	81,677	1,274		140	_	72,859		83,091
Net income before income tax		31,605	1,982		(145)	-	33,442	674		(109)	_	32,170	_	34,007
Income tax expense (benefit)		7,152	- 1,702		416	N	7,568	_		128	N	7,280		7,696
Net income		24,453	1,982	_	(561)	-	25,874	674		(237)		24,890		26,311
Dividends on preferred stock		(383)			(301)		(383)			(237)		(383)		(383)
Net income available to common		(303)		_		-	(383)		_		_	(303)	_	(303)
stockholders	\$	24,070	\$ 1,982	\$	(561)	9	\$ 25,491	\$ 674	\$	(237)	\$	24,507	\$	25,928
	_			-		-					_		_	
Earnings per common share	6	1.04				9	101				6	1.05	6	1.00
Basic Diluted	\$ \$	1.04					§ 1.01 § 0.99				\$ \$	1.05 1.03	\$	1.02 1.00
Diluted	3	1.02				1	0.99				3	1.03	Ф	1.00

⁽¹⁾ See Note 3 of the Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Statements

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENTS OF INCOME For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

(Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

					O Pro rma		FBD Pro forma			C Pro orma		SCC Pro forma		otal Pro forma
	Triumph		FBD	Adjusti	ments(1)		Combined	SCC	Adjust	ments(1)		Combined	Co	ombined
Interest and dividend income:														
Loans, including fees	\$ 121,567	\$	12,780	\$	995	K		\$ 1,937	\$	84	K	\$ 123,588	\$	137,363
Factored receivables, including fees	47,177		_		_		47,177	_		_		47,177		47,177
Securities	6,823		7,106		_		13,929	619		_		7,442		14,548
Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal Reserve														
Bank stock	207		20		_		227	4		_		211		231
Cash deposits	1,450		532				1,982	 92				1,542		2,074
Total interest income	177,224		20,438		995		198,657	2,652		84		179,960		201,393
Interest expense:														
Deposits	13,082		920		_		14,002	233		_		13,315		14,235
Subordinated notes	3,344		_		_		3,344	_		_		3,344		3,344
Junior subordinated debentures	1,955		_		_		1,955	_		_		1,955		1,955
Other borrowings	3,159		43				3,202	21				3,180		3,223
Total interest expense	21,540		963				22,503	 254				21,794		22,757
Net interest income	155,684		19,475		995		176,154	2,398		84		158,166		178,636
Provision for loan losses	11,628		(17)				11,611	(200)				11,428		11,411
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	144,056		19,492		995		164,543	2,598		84		146,738		167,225
Noninterest income:														
Service charges on deposits	4,181		1,347		_		5,528	99		_		4,280		5,627
Card income	3,822		1,927		_		5,749	184		_		4,006		5,933
Net OREO gains (losses) and valuation adjustments	(850)		(32)		_		(882)	(7)		_		(857)		(889)
Net gains (losses) on sale of securities	35		267		_		302	16		_		51		318
Net gains on sale of loans	_		512		_		512	192		_		192		704
Fee income	2,503		331		_		2,834	_		_		2,503		2,834
Insurance commissions	2,981		_		_		2,981	_		_		2,981		2,981
Gain on sale of subsidiary	20,860		_		_		20,860	_		_		20,860		20,860
Asset management fees	1,717		_		_		1,717	_		_		1,717		1,717
Other	5,407		562		_		5,969	26		_		5,433		5,995
Total noninterest income	40,656		4,914				45,570	 510				41,166		46,080
Noninterest expense:														
Salaries and employee benefits	72,696		9,963		_		82,659	1,173		_		73,869		83,832
Occupancy, furniture and equipment	9,833		2,417		(470)	L	11,780	294		(73)	L	10,054		12,001
FDIC insurance and other regulatory assessments	1,201		228		_		1,429	20		_		1,221		1,449
Professional fees	7,192		1,319		_		8,511	290		_		7,482		8,801
Amortization of intangible assets	5,201		54		2,112	M	7,367	_		392	M	5,593		7,759
Advertising and promotion	3,226		536		_		3,762	82		_		3,308		3,844
Communications and technology	8,843		1,303		_		10,146	142		_		8,985		10,288
Other	15,422		2,893				18,315	 442				15,864		18,757
Total noninterest expense	123,614		18,713		1,642		143,969	2,443		319		126,376		146,731
Net income before income tax	61,098		5,693		(647)		66,144	665		(235)		61,528		66,574
Income tax expense	24,878		_		2,055	N	26,933	_		175	N	25,053		27,108
Net income	36,220		5,693		(2,702)		39,211	665		(410)		36,475		39,466
Dividends on preferred stock	(774)						(774)					(774)		(774)
Net income available to common stockholders	\$ 35,446	\$	5,693	\$	(2,702)		\$ 38,437	\$ 665	\$	(410)		\$ 35,701	\$	38,692
Earnings per common share		_											_	
Basic	\$ 1.85						\$ 1.68					\$ 1.83	\$	1.66
Diluted	\$ 1.81						\$ 1.65					\$ 1.79	\$	1.63
(1) See Note 3 of the Notes to the Unaudited Pro Form	•	Dim.	amaial Ct	atamani	ta								-	

⁽¹⁾ See Note 3 of the Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Statements

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRO FORMA PRESENTATION

The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheets as of June 30, 2018 and the unaudited pro forma combined statements of income for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017 are based on the historical financial statements of the Company, FBD, and SCC after giving effect to the completion of the acquisitions and the assumptions and adjustments described in the accompanying notes. The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheets as of June 30, 2018 give effect to the acquisitions and other adjustments as if they occurred on that date. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of income for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017 give effect to the acquisitions as if they occurred on January 1, 2017. Such financial statements do not reflect cost savings or operating synergies expected to result from the acquisition, or the cost to achieve these cost savings or operating synergies, or any anticipated disposition of assets or liquidation of liabilities that may result from the integration of the operations of the three companies.

The transaction was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"). Under ASC 805, all of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination are recognized at their acquisition-date fair values, while transaction and restructuring costs associated with the business combination are expensed as incurred. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is allocated to goodwill, which resulted from the combination of expected operational synergies and expanded market share.

The unaudited pro forma information is presented solely for informational purposes and is not necessarily indicative of the combined results of operation or financial position that might have been achieved for the periods or dates indicated, nor is it necessarily indicative of the future results of the combined company.

NOTE 2 – PRO FORMA UNAUDITED PURCHASE PRICE AND PURCHASE PRICE ALLOCATION

Pursuant to the acquisition agreements between the Company and FBD as well as the Company and SCC, the Company paid \$147,961,000 in cash for the outstanding common stock of FBD and SCC. The following table presents the preliminary purchase accounting allocations used in the pro forma financial statements as of June 30, 2018:

(Dollars in thousands)		FBD	SCC	Total
Fair value of assets acquired:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	85,952	\$ 11,374	\$ 97,326
Securities		256,434	34,258	290,692
Loans held for sale		2,019	_	2,019
Loans		262,070	35,088	297,158
FHLB stock		811	129	940
Premises and equipment		7,781	857	8,638
Other real estate owned		213	_	213
Intangible assets		11,915	2,154	14,069
Other assets		2,983	431	3,414
	· ·	630,178	84,291	 714,469
Fair value of liabilities assumed:		_		
Deposits		559,516	74,182	633,698
Customer repurchase agreements		446	_	446
Federal Home Loan Bank advances		637	_	637
Other liabilities		2,186	205	2,391
		562,785	 74,387	 637,172
Fair value of net assets acquired		67,393	9,904	77,297
Cash consideration transferred		134,667	13,294	147,961
Goodwill	\$	67,274	\$ 3,390	\$ 70,664

Under the acquisition method of accounting, the total purchase price is allocated to the acquired tangible and intangible assets and assumed liabilities of FBD and SCC based on their estimated fair values as of the closing of the acquisitions. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, if any, is allocated to goodwill.

The preliminary allocation is based on estimates, assumptions, valuations, and other studies which have not progressed to a stage where there is sufficient information to make a definitive allocation. Accordingly, the pro forma purchase price allocation and unaudited pro forma adjustments will remain preliminary until the Company's management determines the final fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The final determination of the purchase price allocation is anticipated to be completed at the earlier of (i) twelve months from the date of the acquisitions or (ii) as soon as the Company receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date or learns that more information is not obtainable. The final amounts allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed could differ significantly from the amounts presented in the unaudited pro forma combined financial statements.

Identifiable intangible assets. The preliminary fair values of intangible assets were determined based on the provisions of ASC 805, which defines fair value in accordance with ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Intangible assets were identified that met either the separability criterion or the contractual-legal criterion described in ASC 805.

The Company has preliminarily allocated \$14,069,000 to amortizable core deposit intangible assets acquired. The amortization related to the preliminary fair value of net amortizable intangible assets is reflected as a pro forma adjustment to the unaudited pro forma combined financial statements. The core deposit intangibles will be amortized over a ten year period on an accelerated basis which is expected to produce the following amortization expense for the combined operations:

(Dollars in thousands)	FBD		SCC	Total		
Year 1	\$ 2,166	2,166 \$ 392			2,558	
Year 2	1,950		352		2,302	
Year 3	1,733		313		2,046	
Year 4	1,516		274		1,790	
Year 5	1,300		235		1,535	
Thereafter	3,250		588		3,838	
	\$ 11,915	\$	2,154	\$	14,069	

Goodwill. Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the underlying net assets acquired. In accordance with ASC Topic 350, Intangibles – Goodwill and Other, goodwill will not be amortized, but instead will be tested for impairment at least annually and whenever events or circumstances have occurred that may indicate a possible impairment. In the event management determines that the value of goodwill has become impaired, the combined company will incur an accounting charge for the amount of the impairment during the period in which the determination is made.

NOTE 3 – PRELIMINARY UNAUDITED PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS

The unaudited pro forma financial information is not necessarily indicative of what the financial position actually would have been had the acquisitions been completed at the date indicated, and includes adjustments which are preliminary and may be revised. Such revisions may result in material changes. The financial position shown herein is not necessarily indicative of what the past financial position of the combined companies would have been, nor necessarily indicative of the financial position of the post-acquisition periods. The unaudited pro forma financial information does not give consideration to the impact of possible expense efficiencies, synergies, or other actions that may result from the acquisition.

The following unaudited pro forma adjustments result from accounting for the acquisitions, including the determination of fair val**u** of the assets, liabilities and commitments which the Company, as the acquirer for accounting purposes, acquired from FBD and SCC. Additionally, because FBD and SCC were Subchapter S corporations before the acquisitions and did not incur any federal income tax liabilities, adjustments have been included to estimate the impact of federal income taxes on FBD and SCC's net income for the periods presented. The descriptions related to these preliminary adjustments are as follows (in thousands):

Balance Sheets

				June 30, 2018		
		FBD		SCC		Total
A Adjustments to cash						
To reflect cash consideration for outstanding FBD and SCC common stock	\$	(134,667)	\$	(13,294)	\$	(147,961
B Adjustments to loans						
To reflect estimated fair value at acquisition date. The estimated fair value includes an analysis of expected cash flows, which considers credit losses expected over the assumed life of the portfolio as a result of future events and other factors. The expected cash flows were present valued using current market discount						
rates for similar lending arrangements to arrive at the estimated fair value	\$	(7,119)	\$	(490)	\$	(7,609
C Adjustments to allowance for loan and lease losses						
To eliminate FBD and SCC historical allowance for loan and lease losses, as credit risk is contemplated in the fair value adjustments to loans	\$	3,859	\$	746	\$	4,605
O Adjustments to premises and equipment, net						
To reflect estimated fair value at acquisition date. The adjustment to premises and equipment was based on						
10 refrect estimated fair value at acquisition date. The adjustment to premises and equipment was based on independent third party appraisals obtained on acquired land and buildings	\$	(5,128)	\$	(391)	\$	(5,519
Adjustments to other real estate owned, net						
To reflect estimated fair value at acquisition date. The estimated fair value of other real estate owned was						
based on independent third party appraisals, less estimated costs to sell	\$	147	\$	_	\$	143
Adjustments to goodwill						
To reflect the goodwill associated with the FBD and SCC acquisitions	\$	67,274	\$	3,390	\$	70,66
To eliminate FBD historical acquired goodwill		(2,119)		_		(2,11
	\$	65,155	\$	3,390	\$	68,545
G Adjustments to intangible assets, net						
To reflect the estimated core deposit intangible assests associated with the acquisitions. The core deposit intangible assets were estimated by comparing the cost of alternative funding sources to the cost of the deposit base of FBD and SCC. Time deposits are generally not included in the analysis, which uses a						
discounted cash flow approach	\$	11,915	\$	2,154	\$	14,069
To eliminate FBD historical acquired intangible asset		(17)				(17
	\$	11,898	\$	2,154	\$	14,052
H Adjustments to other assets						
To reflect estimated fair value at acquisition date	\$	(185)	\$	(30)	\$	(215
Adjustments to other liabilities						
To reflect estimated fair value at acquisition date	\$	284	S	_	\$	284
10 refeet estimated fair value at acquisition date	Ψ	201	Ψ		Ψ	20.
Adjustments to stockholders' equity						
To eliminate FBD and SCC historical common stock	\$	(384)	\$	(160)	\$	(544
To eliminate FBD and SCC historical additional paid-in-capital		(14,068)	\$	(5,370)		(19,438
To eliminate FBD and SCC historical retained earnings		(53,674)		(2,654)		(56,328
To eliminate FBD historical note receivable for issuance of common stock		469		_		469
To eliminate FBD and SCC historical accumulated other comprehensive income		1,333		269		1,602
	\$	(66,324)	\$	(7,915)	\$	(74,239

		Six Months Ended June 30, 2018					Year Ended December 31, 2017					7	
			FBD		SCC		Total		FBD		SCC		Total
K A	adjustments to loan interest income												
	To reflect accretion of loan discounts resulting from the loan fair value adjustments. The discounts will be accreted under the effective interest method as an increase to interest income on a pro rata basis based on the contractual maturities of the underlying loans	\$	396	\$	31	\$	427	\$	995	\$	84	\$	1,079
L A	djustments to occupancy, furniture and equipment expense												
	To reflect depreciation resulting from premises and equipment fair value adjustments. The fair value of premises and equipment will be depreciated over the remaining estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis	\$	132	\$	17	\$	149	\$	518	\$	33	\$	551
	To eliminate FBD and SCC historical depreciation expense associated with premises and equipment that have been adjusted to fair value		(548)		(53)		(601)		(988)		(106)		(1,094)
		\$	(416)	\$	(36)	\$	(452)	\$	(470)	\$	(73)	\$	(543)
M A	Adjustments to amortization of intangible assets expense												
	To reflect amortization of acquired intangible assets. The core deposit intangibles will be amortized over a ten year period on an accelerated												
	basis	\$	975	\$	176	\$	1,151	\$	2,166	\$	392	\$	2,558
	To eliminate FBD historical amortization of intangible assets	_	(18)	_		_	(18)	_	(54)	_		_	(54)
	W	\$	957	\$	176	\$	1,133	\$	2,112	\$	392	\$	2,504
N A	djustments to income tax expense (benefit)												
	To reflect the income tax expense of the pro forma combined entity using the Company's historical effective tax rate. The pro forma adjustment for income tax expense considers the pretax income of FBD and SCC as												
	well as the income statement pro forma adjustments for the periods	\$	416	\$	128	\$	544	\$	2,055	\$	175	\$	2,230

NOTE 4 – UNAUDITED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE

Unaudited pro forma earnings per common share for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017 have been calculated using the Company's weighted average common shares outstanding for the respective periods increased by the portion of the common shares sold in the Company's April 12, 2018 underwritten public offering for which the proceeds were assumed to be used for the purpose of funding the acquisitions of FBD and SCC. The weighted average impact of the common shares assumed to have been issued to fund the acquisitions was calculated as if the shares were issued on January 1, 2017.

The following table sets forth the calculation of basic and diluted unaudited pro forma earnings per common share for the six months ended June 30, 2018:

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018						
(Dollars in thousands)	FBD			SCC		Total	
Basic							
Net income to common stockholders	\$	25,491	\$	24,507	\$	25,928	
Weighted average common shares outstanding		23,133,489		23,133,489		23,133,489	
Pro forma adjustment for assumed stock issuance		2,135,792		210,838		2,346,630	
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding		25,269,281		23,344,327		25,480,119	
Basic earnings per common share	\$	1.01	\$	1.05	\$	1.02	
Diluted							
Net income to common stockholders	\$	25,491	\$	24,507	\$	25,928	
Dilutive effect of preferred stock		383		383		383	
Net income to common stockholders - diluted	\$	25,874	\$	24,890	\$	26,311	
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding		25,269,281		23,344,327		25,480,119	
Dilutive effects of:							
Assumed conversion of Preferred A		315,773		315,773		315,773	
Assumed conversion of Preferred B		354,471		354,471		354,471	
Assumed exercises of stock warrants		_		_		_	
Assumed exercises of stock options		85,123		85,123		85,123	
Restricted stock awards		60,425		60,425		60,425	
Restricted stock units		862		862		862	
Average shares and dilutive potential common shares		26,085,935		24,160,981		26,296,773	
Dilutive earnings per common share	\$	0.99	\$	1.03	\$	1.00	

Shares that were not considered in computing diluted earnings per common share because they were antidilutive are as follows:

Total
_
_
51,952
_
_
59,658

The following table sets forth the calculation of basic and diluted unaudited pro forma earnings per common share for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017						
(Dollars in thousands)	FBD			SCC		Total	
Basic		_		_		_	
Net income to common stockholders	\$	38,437	\$	35,701	\$	38,692	
Weighted average common shares outstanding		19,133,745		19,133,745	_	19,133,745	
Pro forma adjustment for assumed stock issuance		3,789,984		374,134		4,164,118	
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding		22,923,729		19,507,879		23,297,863	
Basic earnings per common share	\$	1.68	\$	1.83	\$	1.66	
Diluted							
Net income to common stockholders	\$	38,437	\$	35,701	\$	38,692	
Dilutive effect of preferred stock		774		774		774	
Net income to common stockholders - diluted	\$	39,211	\$	36,475	\$	39,466	
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding	_	22,923,729		19,507,879		23,297,863	
Dilutive effects of:							
Assumed conversion of Preferred A		315,773		315,773		315,773	
Assumed conversion of Preferred B		354,471		354,471		354,471	
Assumed exercises of stock warrants		82,567		82,567		82,567	
Assumed exercises of stock options		45,653		45,653		45,653	
Restricted stock awards		68,079		68,079		68,079	
Restricted stock units							
Average shares and dilutive potential common shares		23,790,272		20,374,422		24,164,406	
Dilutive earnings per common share	\$	1.65	\$	1.79	\$	1.63	

Shares that were not considered in computing diluted earnings per common share because they were antidilutive are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017						
	FBD	SCC	Total				
Shares assumed to be converted from Preferred Stock Series A	_	_	_				
Shares assumed to be converted from Preferred Stock Series B	_	_	_				
Stock options	57,926	57,926	57,926				
Restricted stock awards	_	_	_				
Restricted stock units	_	_	_				
Performance stock units	_	_	_				